



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 644

15 February  
Februarie 2019

No. 42230

**PART 1 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

42230



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weekly Index

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>PROCLAMATION</b>			<b>PROKLAMASIES</b>		
R.4	11	42204	R.4	15	42204
Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act (74/1996) :Referral of matters to existing Special Investigating Unit and Special Tribunal .....			Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act (74/1996) :Referral of matters to existing Special Investigating Unit and Special Tribunal .....		
R.5	19	42204	R.5	21	42204
Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act (74/1996) :Amendment of Proclamation No. R. 28 of 2018.....			Wet op Spesiale Ondersoekeenhede en Spesiale Tribunale (74/1996) :Wysiging van Proklamasie No. R. 28 van 2018 .....		
R.6	23	42204	R.6	24	42204
Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act (74/1996) :Amendment of Proclamation No. R.23 of 2017 .....			Special Investigating Units and Special Tribunals Act (74/1996) :Amendment of Proclamation No. R.23 of 2017 .....		
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>			<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>			<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
67	15	42203	67	15	42203
Animal Diseases Act (35/1984) :Control measures relating to foot and mouth disease in certain areas .....			Animal Diseases Act (35/1984) :Control measures relating to foot and mouth disease in certain areas .....		
68	17	42203	68	17	42203
Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947) :Regulation relating to the tariffs for the Registration of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies, Stock Remedies, Sterilizing Plants and Pest Control Operators, Appeals and Imports: Amendment....			Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947) :Regulation relating to the tariffs for the Registration of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies, Stock Remedies, Sterilizing Plants and Pest Control Operators, Appeals and Imports: Amendment....		
R.97	25	42204	R.97	25	42204
Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of Statutory Measure: Determination of Guideline Prices and Levies Relating to Potatoes .....			Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of Statutory Measure: Determination of Guideline Prices and Levies Relating to Potatoes .....		
R.98	32	42204	R.98	32	42204
Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of Statutory Measure: Registration of Certification Bodies, Exporters, Fresh Produce Markets, Importers, Market Agents, Packaging Material Importers, Packaging Material Manufacturers, Potato Producers, Pre-packers, Processors and Traders .....			Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of Statutory Measure: Registration of Certification Bodies, Exporters, Fresh Produce Markets, Importers, Market Agents, Packaging Material Importers, Packaging Material Manufacturers, Potato Producers, Pre-packers, Processors and Traders .....		
R.99	37	42204	R.99	37	42204
Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of statutory measure: Records and returns by certification bodies, fresh produce markets, importers, exporters, packaging material importers, packaging material manufacturers, potato producers, pre-packers and processors....			Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Establishment of statutory measure: Records and returns by certification bodies, fresh produce markets, importers, exporters, packaging material importers, packaging material manufacturers, potato producers, pre-packers and processors .....		
<b>Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van</b>		
108	4	42213	108	4	42213
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000) :Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Bill, 2019 .....			Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000) :Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Bill, 2019 .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Defence, Department of</b>			<b>Verdediging, Departement van</b>		
123 Defence Act, 2002 :Members appointed in terms of the Act, to the Defence Force Service Commission for a period of five years	4	42219	123 Defence Act, 2002 :Members appointed in terms of the Act, to the Defence Force Service Commission for a period of five years.....	4	42219
<b>Energy, Department of</b>			<b>Energie, Departement van</b>		
R.109 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Regulations in respect of the single maximum national retail price for illuminating paraffin.....	3	42214	R.109 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Regulations in respect of the single maximum national retail price for illuminating paraffin.....	3	42214
R.110 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Amendment of the regulations in respect of petroleum products.....	4	42214	R.110 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Amendment of the regulations in respect of petroleum products.....	4	42214
R.111 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Maximum Retail Price for Liquefied Petroleum Gas.....	6	42214	R.111 Petroleum Products Act (120/1977) :Maximum Retail Price for Liquefied Petroleum Gas.....	6	42214
<b>Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Department of</b>			<b>Omgewingsake en Toerisme, Departement van</b>		
69 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to De-Proclaim Attached Respective Land Parcels as Nature Reserve.....	18	42203	69 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to De-Proclaim Attached Respective Land Parcels as Nature Reserve.....	18	42203
70 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to de-proclaim attached respective land parcels as Nature Reserve.....	19	42203	70 National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to de-proclaim attached respective land parcels as Nature Reserve.....	19	42203
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
71 National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004) :National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations: Notice of procedure to be followed by Category A data providers for Registration and Reporting as a Category A Data Provider.....	20	42203	71 National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004) :National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations: Notice of procedure to be followed by Category A data providers for Registration and Reporting as a Category A Data Provider.....	20	42203
<b>Home Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>		
72 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alternation of forenames.....	22	42203	72 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alternation of forenames.....	22	42203
73 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Surnames.....	23	42203	73 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Surnames.....	23	42203
74 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames.....	31	42203	74 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames.....	31	42203
75 The Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Forenames.....	32	42203	75 The Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Forenames.....	32	42203
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
R.100 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Clothing Manufacturing Industry: Extension of period of Operation of the National Main Collective Agreement.....	44	42204	R.100 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Clothing Manufacturing Industry: Extension of period of Operation of the National Main Collective Agreement.....	44	42204
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
76 Notice in terms of section 11 (1) :Correction Notice.....	38	42203	76 Notice in terms of section 11 (1) :Correction Notice.....	38	42203
77 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Leeuwkloof 235 JS.....	39	42203	77 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Leeuwkloof 235 JS.....	39	42203

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
78	41	42203	78	41	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Brandwacht 316 IS.....					
79	47	42203	79	47	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Tambotieboom 686 KS .....					
80	53	42203	80	53	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 82, Portion 13 of New Pietersburg LS					
81	54	42203	81	54	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Farm Locatie 584 KR: Various properties.....					
82	56	42203	82	56	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :The Farm Rostok 410 KS .....					
83	58	42203	83	58	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 297 (remaining extent) of the farm Sterkloop 688 LS.....					
84	59	42203	84	59	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (as amended) :Various Properties .....					
85	60	42203	85	60	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 1 of the Farm Tweefontein 166 LS.....					
86	61	42203	86	61	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Portion 1 of the Farm Tweefontein 166 LS.....					
87	62	42203	87	62	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Farm Doornpoort 171 JS, situated within the Elias Motswaledi Municipality in the Sekhukhune District Municipality of Limpopo Province .....					
88	63	42203	88	63	42203
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Amending Government Notice No: 1119 of 2018 in the Government Gazette No: 41982 dated 19 October 2018 .....					
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
89	64	42203	89	64	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives that have been removed from the register					
90	65	42203	90	65	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives that have been removed from the register					
91	66	42203	91	66	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives to be removed from the register.....					
92	67	42203	92	67	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives to be struck from the register.....					
93	68	42203	93	68	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-operatives to be struck from the register.....					
94	69	42203	94	69	42203
Co-operatives Act, 2005 :Co-Operatives that have been removed from the Register .....					
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
103	4	42209	103	8	42209
South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :National Routes 1 and 4: Platinum Toll Road: Publication of the amounts of toll for the different categories of motor vehicles, and the date and time from which the toll tariffs shall become payable .....					
Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie Wet (7/1998) :Nasionale Roetes 1 en 4: Platinum Tolpad: Publikering van die tolbedrae vir die verskillende kategorieë van motorvoertuie, en die datum en tyd vanaf die tolbedrae betaalbaar word.....					

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
104	12	42209	104	24	42209
Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Gauteng Deurpad Vebeteringsprojek, tolpaai: Publikasie van tol .....			Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Gauteng Deurpad Vebeteringsprojek, tolpaai: Publikasie van tol .....		
105	37	42209	105	51	42209
South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Toll tariff adjustments: Huguenot, Vaal River, Great North, Tsitsikamma, South Coast, North Coast, Mariannhill, Magalies, N17 and R30/R730/R34 .....			South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Toll tariff adjustments: Huguenot, Vaal River, Great North, Tsitsikamma, South Coast, North Coast, Mariannhill, Magalies, N17 and R30/R730/R34 .....		
106	65	42209	106	69	42209
South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :National Route 4: Hans Strydom Interchange (Pretoria) to the Gauteng/Mpumalanga Border and Maputo Development Corridor Toll Roads: Publication of the Amounts of Toll for the Different Categories of Motor Vehicles, and the Date and Time from which the Toll Tariffs shall become payable .....			Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Nasionale Roete 4: Hans Strydom Wisselaar (Pretoria) na die Gauteng/Mpumalanga Grens en Maputo Ontwikkeling Korridor Tolpaai: Publisering van die Tolbedrae vir die verskillende Kategorieë van Motorvoertuie, en die datum en tyd vanaf die Tolbedrae betaalbaar word.....		
107	73	42209	107	77	42209
South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Toll tariffs adjustments: National Route 3: Cedara to Heidelberg Gauteng Toll Road .			South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Toll tariffs adjustments: National Route 3: Cedara to Heidelberg Gauteng Toll Road .		
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
95	70	42203	95	70	42203
National Water Act of 1998 :Caledon Modder Subsystem-limiting the use of water for Urban and Irrigation purposes from the dams within the Caledon-Modder Subsystem.....			National Water Act of 1998 :Caledon Modder Subsystem-limiting the use of water for Urban and Irrigation purposes from the dams within the Caledon-Modder Subsystem.....		
96	71	42203	96	71	42203
National Water Act of 1998 :Limpopo Provincial Operations: Limiting of the use of water for irrigation, urban, industrial and mining purposes from the Polokwane Water Supply System, Mutshedzi, Nzhelele, Nwanedi and Luphephe, Albasini, Middle Letaba, Nsami, Midjadjji, Tzaneen, Doornbraai and Glen Alpine Sub-System/Dams			National Water Act of 1998 :Limpopo Provincial Operations: Limiting of the use of water for irrigation, urban, industrial and mining purposes from the Polokwane Water Supply System, Mutshedzi, Nzhelele, Nwanedi and Luphephe, Albasini, Middle Letaba, Nsami, Midjadjji, Tzaneen, Doornbraai and Glen Alpine Sub-System/Dams		
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>			<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
44	74	42203	44	74	42203
The Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act) as amended :Invitation to Register as Directly Affected Group in terms of the Act.....			The Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act) as amended :Invitation to Register as Directly Affected Group in terms of the Act.....		
45	75	42203	45	75	42203
Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC): Revocation of notice .			Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC): Revocation of notice .		
<b>Electoral Commission</b>			<b>Verkiesingskommissie</b>		
59	4	42212	59	4	42212
Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections – 20 February 2019: Official list of voting stations: NW392 – Naledi Ward 63902004....			Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections – 20 February 2019: Official list of voting stations: NW392 – Naledi Ward 63902004....		
<b>Health, Department of</b>			<b>Gesondheid, Departement van</b>		
46	76	42203	46	76	42203
Medical Schemes Act (131/1998) :Adjustment to fees payable to brokers.....			Medical Schemes Act (131/1998) :Adjustment to fees payable to brokers.....		
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>			<b>Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
47	77	42203	47	77	42203
Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Department of Transport .....			Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Department of Transport .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
48 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Dube Tradeport Corporation.....	80	42203	48 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Dube Tradeport Corporation.....	80	42203
<b>Law Society of the Cape of Good Hope</b>			<b>Wetsgenootskap van Kaap die Goeie Hoop</b>		
57 Legal Practice Act (28/2014), as amended :Amendment to Rule 21.11 of the Rules published under the Authority of Sections 95(1), 95(3) and 109(2) of the Act.....	4	42210	57 Legal Practice Act (28/2014), as amended :Amendment to Rule 21.11 of the Rules published under the Authority of Sections 95(1), 95(3) and 109(2) of the Act.....	4	42210
<b>National Treasury</b>			<b>Nasionale Tesourie</b>		
60 Customs and Excise Amendment Bill (the Bill) :Publication of Explanatory Summary	4	42216	60 Customs and Excise Amendment Bill (the Bill) :Publication of Explanatory Summary	4	42216
<b>Science and Technology, Department of</b>			<b>Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van</b>		
49 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997) :Call for nomination of Candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions .....	83	42203	49 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997) :Call for nomination of Candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions .....	83	42203
50 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997) :Call for nomination of candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions .....	84	42203	50 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997) :Call for nomination of candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions .....	84	42203
51 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/2003) :Notice in terms of section 4 (2) (a) of the Act, as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014.....	85	42203	51 Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/2003) :Notice in terms of section 4 (2) (a) of the Act, as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014.....	85	42203
<b>Statistics South Africa</b>			<b>Statistieke Suid-Afrika</b>		
52 The Head: Statistics South Africa :Advertisement of the CPI November 2018 figure	87	42203	52 The Head: Statistics South Africa :Advertisement of the CPI November 2018 figure .....	87	42203
<b>Telecommunications and Postal Services, Department of</b>			<b>Telekommunikasie en Posdienste, Departement van</b>		
53 Electronic Communications and Transactions Act (25/2002) :Appointment of the Independent Selection Panel.....	88	42203	53 Electronic Communications and Transactions Act (25/2002) :Appointment of the Independent Selection Panel.....	88	42203
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
42 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of application for liquor licenses: Free State.....	23	42202	42 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om dranklisensies: Vrystaat .....	23	42202
43 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of applications for the removal of licenses: North West .....	40	42202	43 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om die verplasing van Lisensies: Noordwes .....	40	42202
54 Customs and Excise Act (91/1964) :Guidelines Pertaining to a Temporary Rebate Provision which Provides for Rebate of the full Anti-dumping Duty on Bone-in Cuts of the Species Gallus Domesticus, Frozen, Classifiable in Tariff Subheading 0207.14.9 and imported from or Originating in the United States of America in terms of the Act .....	89	42203	54 Customs and Excise Act (91/1964) :Guidelines Pertaining to a Temporary Rebate Provision which Provides for Rebate of the full Anti-dumping Duty on Bone-in Cuts of the Species Gallus Domesticus, Frozen, Classifiable in Tariff Subheading 0207.14.9 and imported from or Originating in the United States of America in terms of the Act.....	89	42203
55 Standards Act, 2008 :Standards Matters ..	110	42203	55 Standards Act, 2008 :Standards Matters ..	110	42203
58 Telkom SA SOC Limited :Telkom SA SOC Limited application for B-BBEE Facilitator Status .....	4	42211	58 Telkom SA SOC Limited :Telkom SA SOC Limited application for B-BBEE Facilitator Status .....	4	42211

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
56 National Environmental Management Act (107/1998), as amended :3rd Edition Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) 2015–2020 .....	113	42203	56 National Environmental Management Act (107/1998), as amended :3rd Edition Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) 2015–2020 .....	113	42203
<b>BOARD NOTICE</b>			<b>RAADSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
5 South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions :Fee Structure for 2019/2020.	208	42203	5 South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions :Fee Structure for 2019/2020.	208	42203
6 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Approved amendments to the A2X Trading Rules.....	209	42203	6 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Approved amendments to the A2X Trading Rules.....	209	42203
7 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Financial Sector Conduct Authority: Approved Amendments to the A2X Listings Requirements.....	210	42203	7 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Financial Sector Conduct Authority: Approved Amendments to the A2X Listings Requirements.....	210	42203

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>			
130	Performing Animals Protection Act (24/1935): Regulations: Amendment .....	42230	18
131	Genetically Modified Organisms Act (15/1997): Regulations: Amendments.....	42230	19
132	Plant Breeders' Right Act (15/1976): Regulations relating to Plant Breeders' Rights: Amendment .....	42230	21
133	Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976): Receipts of Applications for Plant Breeders' Rights.....	42230	23
<b>Arts and Culture, Department of/ Kuns en Kultuur, Departement van</b>			
134	Heraldry Act (18/1962): Notice of Change of Name Relating to the Registration of a Heraldic Representation .....	42230	30
134	Heraldiekwet (18/1962): Kennisgewing van Verandering van 'n Naam Betreffende die Registrasie van 'n Heraldiese Voorstelling .....	42230	31
<b>Non-Governmental Organization/ Nie-Regeringsorganisasie</b>			
135	Local Government: Municipal Rates Act (6/2004): Thaba Chweu Local Municipality: Public notice calling for inspection of the General Valuation Roll and lodging of objections .....	42230	32
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
136	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Hartebeestvley 510 KQ .....	42230	33
137	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties .....	42230	34
138	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Sterkwater 472 IT.....	42230	37
139	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: White River 64 JU .....	42230	39
140	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Nooitgedacht 319 IT.....	42230	41
141	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Nooitgedacht 319 IT.....	42230	43
142	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Steenkoolspruit 302 IR.....	42230	45
143	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Doornkloof 206 JS .....	42230	47
144	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Nooitgedacht 237 IS: Portion 10 .....	42230	49
145	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Rietvley 320 IS .....	42230	51
146	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Groenkraalfontein 369 JS: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1; Portion 5 .....	42230	53
147	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Rietfontein 446 JR .....	42230	55
148	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Winnarspoort 350 JT.....	42230	57
149	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Elandspruit 184 IT: Portion 1.....	42230	59
150	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Schaapkraal 93 IS.....	42230	61
151	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended): St Helena 67 HT .....	42230	63
152	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Geluksplaats 264 IS: The Remaining Extent of the Farm 264 IS.....	42230	65
153	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Schoon-vlei 52 IS.....	42230	69
154	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Appeldoorn 38 IT 209 IT: The Remaining Extent of Portion 2.....	42230	71
155	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Selde-So 47 JU: The Remaining Extent of the Farm 47 JU.....	42230	73
156	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Nooitgedacht 411 JT: Portion 11 .....	42230	75
157	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	77
158	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Properties of Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baart- man District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province.....	42230	79
159	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	80
160	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Langfontein Farm No. 828 (new name Mooiuitsig), Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province .....	42230	81
161	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	82
162	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 1432, Morris Street, in Korsten, Port Elizabeth, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape Province .....	42230	83
163	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 436, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape .....	42230	84
164	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Witbank Farm No. 737, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province .....	42230	85
165	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	86

166	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Farm 799, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality .....	42230	87
167	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	88
168	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	89
169	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties of Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province.....	42230	90
170	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Graswerf Farm No. 740 (new name Grassridge) Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province .....	42230	91
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
171	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives that have been removed from the register .....	42230	92
172	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register .....	42230	93
173	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register .....	42230	94
<b>Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van</b>			
174	Road Traffic Management Corporation: National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Code (NRTLEC).....	42230	95

## GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

### Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van

69	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996): Invitation to Directly Affected Groups in the Wheat, Sunflower and Soybean Industries to comment on the Request from the Wheat, Sunflower and Soybean Forums for the Amendment of the Existing Statutory Measure Relating to Records and Returns in respect of Imports and Exports of Maize and Wheat .....	42230	167
70	Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947): Proposed Amendment of Regulations Relating to Farm Feeds .....	42230	169

### Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van

71	Medical Schemes Act (131/1998): Council for Medical Schemes .....	42230	204
71	Wet op Mediese Skemas (131/1998): Raad van Mediese Skemas .....	42230	204

### Higher Education and Training, Department of/ Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van

72	National Institute for the Humanities and Social Sciences: Invitation to register on the NIHSS Supplier Database ..	42230	209
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-----

### Independent Communications Authority of South Africa/ Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika

73	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Application for amendment of Radio Frequency Spectrum Licence by Rhythm FM .....	42230	210
74	Electronic Communications Act (36/2005): Notice Regarding the Draft Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the Frequency Band 440 to 441 MHz for Consultation .....	42230	212
75	Electronic Communications Act: Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2025 to 2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz.....	42230	223

### Non-Governmental Organization/ Nie-Regeringsorganisasie

76	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC).....	42230	235
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-----

### Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van

77	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 17 of the Farm Strathfielsdaye No. 1392, Umgungundlovu, Camperdown.....	42230	236
78	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Portions, Meddelpunt No. 320.....	42230	237
79	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 243, of the farm Beaulieu Estate No. 1412 .....	42230	239
80	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties .....	42230	240
81	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties .....	42230	243

### Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van

82	Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters.....	42230	245
----	---------------------------------------------	-------	-----

### Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van

83	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence.....	42230	248
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	-----

## BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

16	Financial Markets Act (19/2012): Amendments to the Listing Requirements of Equity Express Securities Exchange (Pty) Ltd (ESEE) .....	42230	249
17	Financial Markets Act (19/2012): Proposed amendments to the JSE Listings Requirements: Publication for comment.....	42230	250
18	Housing Development Agency Act (23/2008), "the Act": Re-Advertisement: Nominations of Members to serve on the Board of the Housing Development Agency .....	42230	251

# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2019** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

*The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:*

- **27 December 2018**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **04 January 2019**
- **04 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 January 2019**
- **11 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 January 2019**
- **18 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 January 2019**
- **25 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 February 2019**
- **01 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 February 2019**
- **08 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 February 2019**
- **15 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 February 2019**
- **22 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2019**
- **01 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2019**
- **08 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2019**
- **14 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2019**
- **22 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 March 2019**
- **29 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2019**
- **05 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2019**
- **11 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 April 2019**
- **17 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2019**
- **25 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2019**
- **03 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2019**
- **10 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2019**
- **17 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2019**
- **24 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2019**
- **31 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2019**
- **07 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2019**
- **13 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2019**
- **21 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2019**
- **28 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2019**
- **05 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2019**
- **12 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2019**
- **19 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2019**
- **26 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2019**
- **01 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **08 August 2019**
- **08 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2019**
- **16 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2019**
- **23 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2019**
- **30 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2019**
- **06 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2019**
- **13 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2019**
- **19 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2019**
- **27 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2019**
- **04 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2019**
- **11 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2019**
- **18 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2019**
- **25 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2019**
- **01 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2019**
- **08 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2019**
- **15 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2019**
- **22 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2019**
- **29 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2019**
- **06 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2019**
- **12 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2019**
- **18 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2019**

## LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018**

### NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

### EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days <b>after</b> submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

### EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

### NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by “walk-in” customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All “walk-in” customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

### QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**
**Government Printing Works**

149 Bosman Street

Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85

Pretoria

0001

**GPW Banking Details:**
**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street

**Account No.:** 405 7114 016

**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**


---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 130

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**PERFORMING ANIMALS PROTECTION ACT, 1935 (ACT NO.24 OF 1935) AS  
AMENDED  
REGULATIONS: AMENDMENT**

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under section 3F(1)(c) of the Performing Animals Protection Act, 1935 (Act No. 24 of 1935) as amended by the Performing Animals Protection Amendment Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016) , made the regulations in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE****Definitions**

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the Regulations published by Government Notice No. R 4109 of 03 August 2017.

**Substitution of Table 1 of the Regulations**

2. The table in the Annexure is hereby substituted for Table 1 of the Regulations.

**TABLE 1****FEES PAYABLE**

<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Amount payable per application</b>
1. Application fee for PAPA license issue (Reg. 2(1))	R430 per application
2. Fee for re-issue/ lost/stolen/damaged PAPA license	R430 per application
3. Application fee for appeal process (Reg. 8(d))	R4402 per application

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 131

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS ACT, 1997

(ACT No. 15 OF 1997)

**REGULATIONS: AMENDMENTS**

The Minister of Agriculture, acting under section 20 of the Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997 (Act No.15 of 1997), has made the following regulations in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE*****Definition***

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the regulation published by Government Notice No.R 1420 of 26 November 1999, as amended by Government Notice Nos. R.828 of 21 June 2002, R.576 of 2 May 2003 and R.495 of 23 April 2004, R.478 of 27 May 2005, R.130 of 17 February 2006, R.41 of 26 January 2007, R.172 of 15 February 2008, R.46 of 30 January 2009, R.175 of 12 March 2010, R.106 of 18 February 2011, R.88 of 10 February 2012, R214 of 16 March 2012, R.89 of 08 February 2013, No.96 of 14 February 2014, No.38458 of 13 February 2015, No.39679 of 12 February 2016, No.40621 of 17 February 2017 and No.41321 of 15 December 2017.

***Substitution of Table 2 of the Regulations***

2. The following table is hereby substituted for Table 2 of the Regulations with effect from 01 April 2019:

**"TABLE 2"****FEES PAYABLE**

<b>Application</b>	<b>Fees</b>
1. Importation and exportation of genetically modified organisms	R 614.00 each
2. Contained use of genetically modified organisms	R 1 801.00 each
3. Trial release of genetically modified organisms	R 4 283.00 each
4. General release or commodity clearance of genetically modified organisms	R 33 265.00 each
5. Appeal	R 6 541.00 each
6. Extension of existing field trial or contained use permit	R 536.00 each
7. Registration of facilities	R 627.00 each
8. Commodity use permit	R 372.00 each

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES****NO. 132****15 FEBRUARY 2019****PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT, 1976 (ACT NO. 15 OF 1976)****REGULATIONS RELATING TO PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS: AMENDMENT**

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries acting under section 44 of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), has made the regulations set out in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE****Definition**

1. In this Schedule 'the Regulations' means the regulations published by Government Notice No. R1186 of 12 September 1997, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R.1582 of 28 November 1997, R. 867 of 3 July 1998, R. 1285 of 16 October 1998, R. 323 of 19 March 1999, R. 604 of 14 May 1999, R. 1271 of 29 October 1999, R. 392 of 20 April 2000, R. 690 of 14 July 2000, R. 1078 of 3 November 2000, R. 387 of 18 May 2001, R. 667 of 27 July 2001, R. 512 of 3 June 2005, R. 545 of 15 June 2006, R. 1272 of 25 November 2008, R. 287 of 13 March 2009, R. 103 of 19 February 2010, R. 517 of 17 June 2011, R. 100 of 28 December 2012, R.90 of 14 February 2014, R. 82 of 13 February 2015, R. 39679 of 12 February 2016, R. 40621 of 17 February 2017 and R. 1399 of 15 December 2017.

**Substitution of Table 2 of the Regulations**

2. The following table is hereby substituted for Table 2 of the Regulations with effect from 1 April 2019.

**TABLE 2**  
**FEES PAYABLE W.R.T. PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS: 1 APRIL 2018**

No.	Purpose	Amount
1.	An application for the Plant Breeders' Right [Reg. 3(2)(f)]	R 2 604,00 each
2.	Examination fee for a plant breeders' right: Category A (agronomic, vegetable and pasture crops and annual ornamentals) [Reg. 3(2)(g) and /en (9)(1)]	R 4 271,00 each
3.a	Examination fee for a plant breeders' right: Category B (fruit, vines, citrus and perennial ornamentals) [Reg. 3(2)(g) and /en (9)(1)]	R 5 786,00 each
3.b	Examination fee for a plant breeders' right: Category B (white and yellow maize) [Reg. 3(2)(g) and /en (9)(1)]	R 4 877,00 each
4.	A claim to give priority in terms of section 8(2) of the Act to an application for the grant of the plant breeders' right [Reg. 4(2)(c)]	R 1 350,00 each
5.	An objection to the grant of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 8(1)(e)]	R 8 402,00 each
6.	Provision of results of tests and trials undertaken by the registrar, to the appropriate in a convention country or an agreement country [Reg. 9(3)]	Tariff to fluctuate with exchange rate. 350 CHF
7.	Obtaining of results of tests and trials in the event that such test and trials are undertaken by another appropriate authority in another country [Reg. 9(3)]	Tariff to fluctuate with exchange rate. 350 CHF
8.	Annual fee for a plant breeders' right [Reg. 13(1)(d)]	R 413,00 each
9.	An application for the issue of a compulsory licence in respect of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 13(1)(d)]	R 6 790,00 each
10.	Notice of the transfer of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 14(2)(b)]	R 1 128,00 each
11.	An application for the alteration or supplementation of the denomination approved for a variety [Reg. 15(1)(b)]	R 2 741,00 each
12.	An objection against the intended approval of an alteration or supplementation of the denomination approved for a variety [Reg. 15(3)(e)]	R 1 128,00 each
13.	An objection against the intended termination of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 16(1)(f)]	R 1 128,00 per right
14.	A notice of the voluntary surrender of plant breeders' right [Reg. 17(1)(b)(i)]	Free
15.	Inspection of the register of plant breeders' right [Reg. 20(2)]	Free
16.	Inspection of a document submitted to the registrar in connection with an application for the grant of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 21(2)]	R 690,00 per occasion
17.	A copy of any particulars in the register or of a document submitted to the registrar in connection with an application for the grant of a plant breeders' right [Reg. 21(2)]	R 12,00 per application plus R 2.00 per photocopy
18.	Submission of appeal against any decision or action taken by the registrar in terms of the Act [Reg. 21(2)]	R 5 812,00 each
19.	Examination of sample to determine varietal purity	R 4 271,00 (Cat A) R 5 786,00 (Cat B) R 4 874,00 (Cat B maize)

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 133

15 FEBRUARY 2019

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS ACT  
(ACT NO. 15 OF 1976)

In terms of the provisions of the Plant Breeders' Rights Act, Act No 15 of 1976, it is hereby made known that all aspects of plant breeders' rights, of which the particulars appear in the Sections herewith, have been processed for the period October to December 2018.

Any objections must be submitted in writing to the Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights within THREE months with reference to denominations, and within SIX months with reference to applications and grants from the date of publication of this issue, accompanied by the appropriate fees.

The bracketed numbers are reference to the addresses of the applicants and agents which can be found on the plant breeders' rights page, on the [www.daff.gov.za](http://www.daff.gov.za) website, or upon request from the Plant Breeders' Rights Office.

Ms Elna de Bruyn  
Registrar of Plant Breeders' Rights

## SECTION 1

## RECEIPTS OF APPLICATIONS FOR PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

## AGRICULTURAL CROPS

Kind of plant: *Glycine max* (L.) Merrill [Soya bean]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8698	SSS7446	Gerónimo Watson [1844]	AR	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17
PT 8699	SSS500	Sensako [24]	ZA	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17
PT 8700	SSS7460	Gerónimo Watson [1844]	AR	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17
PT 8701	SSS 7558 (tuc)	EEAOC [1845]	AR	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17
PT 8702	SSS 7655 (tuc)	EEAOC [1845]	AR	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17
PT 8703	SSS7756	Gerónimo Watson [1844]	AR	Sensako [24]	2018-10-17

Kind of plant: *Lolium* L. [Hybrid ryegrass]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8680	Mohaka	Grasslands Innovation [1547]	NZ	Zylem CC [312]	2018-10-09

Kind of plant: *Medicago* L. [Lucerne]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8681	Occitane	Jouffray-Drillaud SA [1813]	FR	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-11

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. [White Conventional Maize]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8690	13W0011	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8691	13W0019	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8692	15W0141	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8693	15W1144	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8694	16WR20100	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8695	16WR20200	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8696	16WR20240	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8676	DKC76-71	Monsanto Technology [1338]	US	Monsanto SA [80]	2018-10-04
PT 8706	SC518	Seed Co SA [1526]	ZA	Seed Co SA [1526]	2018-10-18
PT 8707	SC731	Seed Co SA [1526]	ZA	Seed Co SA [1526]	2018-10-18

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. [Yellow Conventional Maize]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
--------------------	-----------------------	-----------	---------	-------	---------------

PT 8689	13Y0913	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8688	15Y1052	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8687	15Y1066	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8686	15Y1072	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8682	16YR10012	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8683	16YR10018	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8684	16YR10019	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8685	16YR10027	KKSM [1421]	ZA	KKSM [1421]	2018-10-12
PT 8677	DKC60-70	Monsanto Technology [1338]	US	Monsanto SA [80]	2018-10-04
PT 8704	SC408	Seed Co SA [1526]	ZA	Seed Co SA [1526]	2018-10-18
PT 8705	SC410	Seed Co SA [1526]	ZA	Seed Co SA [1526]	2018-10-18

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. [Yellow GMO Maize]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8678	DKC60-74R	Monsanto Technology [1338]	US	Monsanto SA [80]	2018-10-04
PT 8679	DKC71-46BR	Monsanto Technology [1338]	US	Monsanto SA [80]	2018-10-04

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. var. *saccharata* Bailey [Sweetcorn]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8697	Endeavour	Plennegy [1540]	ZA	Plennegy [1540]	2018-10-16

#### VEGETABLE CROPS

Kind of plant: *Allium* L. [Onion]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8714	BLR 2107	Bond MG [1451]	ZA	Bond MG [1451]	2018-11-22

Kind of plant: *Brassica oleracea* L. [Cauliflower]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8713	Alston	Sakata [44]	JP	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14

Kind of plant: *Lycopersicon Lycopersicum* (L.) Karsten ex Farmw [Tomato rootstock]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8708	Bowman	Sakata [44]	JP	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14

Kind of plant: *Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill. [Tomato]

Application number	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8709	Emerald	Sakata India [1849]	IN	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14
PT 8710	Nerine	Sakata Vegetics [1356]	ZA	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14
PT 8711	Odette	Sakata Vegetics [1356]	ZA	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14
PT 8712	Zara	Sakata India [1849]	IN	Sakata SA [1356]	2018-11-14

#### ORNAMENTAL PLANTS/SIERGEWASSE

Kind of plant: *Chrysanthemum* L. [Chrysanthemum]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT8757	DLFANJ1	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8756	DLFBRI1	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14

PT8755	DLFCOCO2	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8754	DLFCOCO5	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8753	DLFCOP2	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8752	DLFCRS1	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8751	DLFEDM3	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8750	DLFHA14	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT8749	DLFJAC7	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT 8748	DLFPSU13	Deliflor Royalties [771]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-11-14
PT 8724	Dochrycalv	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-15
PT 8725	Dochryfer	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-15
PT 8717	Dochrylese	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-01
PT 8726	Dochrymelian	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-15
PT 8718	Dochrypinyel	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-01
PT 8727	Dochrypust	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-15
PT 8719	Dochrysquas	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-01
PT 8728	Dochryveronsal	Dümmer Group [1796]	NL	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	2018-10-15

Kind of plant: *Leucadendron* R. Br. [Conebush]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8744	FYNLCDSTPE	Future Fynbos [1306]	ZA	Future Fynbos [1306]	2018-11-07
PT 8745	FYNLSPGO01	Future Fynbos [1306]	ZA	Future Fynbos [1306]	2018-11-07
PT 8746	FYNLSPRO01	Future Fynbos [1306]	ZA	Future Fynbos [1306]	2018-11-07
PT 8747	FYNLSPYE02	Future Fynbos [1306]	ZA	Future Fynbos [1306]	2018-11-07

Kind of plant: *Plantago* L. [Ribwort plantain]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8732	Agritonic	Grasslands Innovation Ltd. [1549]	NZ	Hahn & Hahn [631]	2018-12-10

Kind of plant: *Rosa* L. [Rose]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8715	Potendless	Jay Bosse [1850]	US	Ludwig's Rose Farm [14]	2018-11-29
PT 8716	Potfire	Jay Bosse [1850]	US	Ludwig's Rose Farm [14]	2018-11-29

#### FRUIT CROPS/RUGTEGEWASSE

Kind of plant: *Fragaria x ananassa* Duchesne [Strawberry]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8735	DrisStrawFiftyEight	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-06-11 Priority
PT 8736	DrisStrawFiftyNine	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-06-11 Priority
PT 8737	DrisStrawSixty	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-08-03 Priority
PT 8720	DrisStrawSixtyOne	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-06-12 Priority
PT 8721	DrisStrawSixtyTwo	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-07-12 Priority
PT 8722	DrisStrawSixtyThree	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-07-12 Priority
PT 8723	DrisStrawSixtyFour	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-06-14 Priority

Kind of plant: *Malus* Mill. [Apple]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8675	Ladina	Agroscope [1855]	Swiss	Stargrow [731]	2018-10-09

Kind of plant: *Persea americana* Mill. [Avocado]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8734	GreyStar	Avogrey Heritage Trust [1854]	NZ	Hahn & Hahn [631]	2018-12-14

Kind of plant: *Prunus avium* (L.) L. [Sweet cherry]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8739	PA1Unibo	Alma Mater Studiorum [1856]	IT	Stargrow [731]	2018-11-18
PT 8740	PA2Unibo	Alma Mater Studiorum [1856]	IT	Stargrow [731]	2018-11-18
PT 8741	PA3Unibo	Alma Mater Studiorum [1856]	IT	Stargrow [731]	2018-11-18
PT 8742	PA4Unibo	Alma Mater Studiorum [1856]	IT	Stargrow [731]	2018-11-18
PT 8743	PA5Unibo	Alma Mater Studiorum [1856]	IT	Stargrow [731]	2018-11-18

Kind of plant: *Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var *nucipersica* Schneid. [Nectarine]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8729	Monbach	René Monteux-Caillet [1592]	FR	Topfruit [229]	2018-10-12
PT 8730	Moncha	René Monteux-Caillet [1592]	FR	Topfruit [229]	2018-10-12
PT 8731	Monleb	René Monteux-Caillet [1592]	FR	Topfruit [229]	2018-10-12

Kind of plant: *Rubus* L. [Blackberry]

Application No.	Proposed denomination	Applicant	Country	Agent	Date accepted
PT 8738	DriscBlackEighteen	Driscoll's, Inc [981]	US	Adams & Adams [65]	2018-08-03 Priority

## SECTION 2

### APPLICATIONS WITHDRAWN

Application No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Variety Denomination	Date of Withdrawal
PT 4293	<i>Malus</i>	spp.	Apple	Gold Chief	2018-12-03
PT 4649	<i>Solanum</i>	tuberosum L.	Potato	Cabaret	2018-10-16

## SECTION 3

### APPLICATIONS REJECTED

Application No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Variety Denomination	Date of Rejection
N/A	Sorghum	spp.	Grain Sorghum	KGS007	2018-10-12

## SECTION 4

### APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF ALTERATIONS OF DENOMINATIONS

Application/Registration No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Previous denomination	New denomination
ZA 20176317	<i>Citrus</i>	spp.	Navel	Rosalina	Red Lina
PT 8496	<i>Malus</i>	spp.	Apple	FireStorm	Gorgeous
PT 8559	<i>Prunus</i>	<i>salicina</i> Lindl.	Japanese plum	Songold	EFS
ZA 20176554	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	PHB X23H517	P2367
ZA 20166287	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	PHB X23H522	PAN 5A-170
PT 8298	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X13K591	PAN 4A-128
PT 8299	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X13K591 R	PAN 4R-528R
PT 8300	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X13K591 YR	PAN 4R-728BR
PT 8319	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X13K598	P1513
PT 8320	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X13K598 R	P1513R

PT 8307	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X23H518 BR	P2319BR
ZA 20176516	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X30K277W BR	P2927WYR
ZA 20186697	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X30K277W R	P2927WR
ZA 20186698	<i>Zea</i>	<i>mays</i> L.	Maize	X30K278W R	PAN 5R-535R

## SECTION 5

## NOTIFICATIONS OF CHANGE OF AGENTS

None

## SECTION 6

## CHANGES IN THE PERSON OF A HOLDER OF A PLANT BREEDER'S RIGHT

Registration No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Variety Denomination	Previous Holder	New Holder
ZA 20125177	<i>Citrus</i>	spp.	Navel	Carninka	Rautenbach DF [1414] & Citrogold [964]	Trustees of Daniel Rautenbach Trust [1414] Trustees of the Ripple Hill Boerdery Trust [1843] Citrogold [964]
ZA 20043216	<i>Persea</i>	<i>americana</i> Mill.	Avocado	Bounty	PDP van Tonder [901]	Fruit Farm Group South Africa Pty Ltd [1846]

## SECTION 7

## CHANGES IN THE PERSON OF THE APPLICANT OF A PLANT BREEDER'S RIGHT

Application No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Variety Denomination	Previous Applicant	New Applicant
PT 6245	<i>Vitis</i> L.	spp. L.	Grape	Navsel 1	Vitis Limited [1471]	SNFL [1506]

## SECTION 8

## GRANT OF PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

## AGRICULTURAL CROPS

Kind of plant: *Solanum tuberosum* L. [Potato]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 8101	HZD 06-1249	HZPC [1360]	Wesgrow [235]	ZA 20186760	2018-11-09	2038-11-09
PT 8503	Connect	Den Hartigh [1824]	GWK [767]	ZA 20186761	2018-11-12	2038-11-12
PT 8504	7Four7	Den Hartigh [1824]	GWK [767]	ZA 20186762	2018-11-12	2038-11-12
PT 8505	Prada	Den Hartigh [1824]	GWK [767]	ZA 20186763	2018-11-12	2038-11-12
PT 8507	Noya	Den Hartigh [1824]	GWK [767]	ZA 20186764	2018-11-12	2038-11-12
PT 8535	Taisiya	Den Hartigh [1824]	GWK [767]	ZA 20186765	2018-11-12	2038-11-12

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. [White Conventional Maize]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 8420	13W0708	KKSM [1421]	KKSM [1421]	ZA 20186725	2018-10-05	2038-10-05
PT 8421	14W0030	KKSM [1421]	KKSM [1421]	ZA 20186726	2018-10-05	2038-10-05
PT 8422	15W0050	KKSM [1421]	KKSM [1421]	ZA 20186727	2018-10-05	2038-10-05
PT 8424	15W0074	KKSM [1421]	KKSM [1421]	ZA 20186728	2018-10-05	2038-10-05

Kind of plant: *Zea mays* L. [Yellow Conventional Maize]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 8366	DKC 72-70	Monsanto Tech. [1338]	Monsanto SA [80]	ZA 20186749	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 6146	PHB 3X23A020	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186767	2018-11-14	2038-11-14
PT 7178	PCS 24G44	Procell [1649]	Procell [1649]	ZA 20186766	2018-11-14	2038-11-14
PT 8298	X13K591	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186750	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8305	X13M710	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186751	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8318	X18F8831	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186752	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8324	X18K294	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186753	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8304	X18M095	Pioneer Hi-Bred Int. [1810]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186754	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8312	X25M112	Pioneer Overseas [133]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186755	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8308	X25M116	Pioneer Overseas [133]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186756	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8311	X25M124	Pioneer Overseas [133]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186757	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8306	X25M130	Pioneer Overseas [133]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186758	2018-11-05	2038-11-05
PT 8313	X30M371	Pioneer Overseas [133]	Pioneer Hi-Bred RSA [411]	ZA 20186759	2018-11-05	2038-11-05

**VEGETABLE CROPS**Kind of plant: *Cucumis* L. [Melon]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7995	Goldelixir	Nunhems [101]	DM Kisch [124]	ZA 20186768	2018-11-19	2038-11-19
PT 8014	Salgari	Nunhems [101]	DM Kisch [124]	ZA 20186769	2018-11-19	2038-11-19
PT 7994	Zenturion	Nunhems [101] & Laboratoire ASL [1774]	DM Kisch [124]	ZA 20186770	2018-11-19	2038-11-19

**FRUIT CROPS/RUGTE GEWASSE****ERRATUM**Kind of plant: *Citrus* L. [Mandarin] – GRANTING DATE AND NUMBER ERRONOUSLY PUBLISHED IN PVJ 156

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7608	PE1	Citrigene [1144]	Citrigene [1144]	ZA 20186730	2018-04-16	2043-04-16

**END ERRATUM**Kind of plant: *Citrus* L. [Mandarin]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 6319	Belabela	Frutas Beltran, SP [1499]	AMC Fruit [1500]	ZA 20186734	2018-10-10	2043-10-10

Kind of plant: *Citrus* L. [Navel]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 6721	GEN 230 OB	Citrigene [1144]	Citrigene [1144]	ZA 20186745	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT 5747	Gerhard Early	FJ Veldman [1405]	Citrogold [964]	ZA 20186746	2018-11-20	2043-11-20

Kind of plant: *Citrus* L. [Lemon]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 6703	3X97	2 PH Farms Ltd. [1567]	Citrogold [964]	ZA 20186731	2018-11-14	2043-11-14

Kind of plant: *Litchi chinensis* Sonn. [Litchi]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7618	TS-LIT-049	ARC [254]	ARC [254]	ZA 20186733	2018-10-10	2043-10-10

**ORNAMENTAL PLANTS/SIERGEWASSE**Kind of plant: *Agave* L. [Agave]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7139	Agavws	Lifetech Laboratories NZ [691]	Adams & Adams [65]	ZA 20186735	2018-10-17	2038-10-17

Kind of plant: *Chamelaucium* Desf. [Wax flower]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 8239	Jupiter	Nir Nursery, IL [494]	West Coast Flora [789]	ZA 20186738	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT 8240	Luna	Nir Nursery, IL [494]	West Coast Flora [789]	ZA 20186739	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT 8416	Mars	Nir Nursery, IL [494]	West Coast Flora [789]	ZA 20186740	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT 8417	Vega	Nir Nursery, IL [494]	West Coast Flora [789]	ZA 20186741	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT 8405	Kerryn	Helix Australia [1433]	Arnelia Farms [1337]	ZA 20186742	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT8406	Pirouette	Helix Australia [1433]	Arnelia Farms [1337]	ZA 20186743	2018-11-20	2043-11-20
PT8407	Ruby's Delight	Helix Australia [1433]	Arnelia Farms [1337]	ZA 20186744	2018-11-20	2043-11-20

Kind of plant: *Chrysanthemum* L. [Chrysanthemum]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 8565	DLFASTR 2	Deliflor [771]	PC Knol-Korevaar [770]	ZA 20186732	2018-10-18	2038-10-18

Kind of plant: *Hebe* Comm ex Juss [Shrubby veronica]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7066	Jewel of the Nile	Annton Nursery, FR [912]	PSD [82]	ZA 20186747	2018-11-20	2038-11-20
PT 7065	Santa Monica	Annton Nursery, FR [912]	PSD [82]	ZA 20186748	2018-11-20	2038-11-20

Kind of plant: *Hypoxis* L. [African potato/Star lily]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 7071	RPX 001	PRP Danckwerts [1635]	PRP Danckwerts [1635]	ZA 20186736	2018-10-17	2038-10-17

Kind of plant: *Syzygium* Gaertn. [Waterwood tree]

Application No.	Variety Denomination	Grantee	Agent	Grant No.	Date of Grant	Expiry Date
PT 6749	Syg 001	Samgro[1857]	Nonke Plants [1539]	ZA 20186737	2018-10-12	2043-10-12

**SECTION 9****REFUSAL OF GRANTS FOR PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS**

None

## SECTION 10

## PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS EXPIRED

None

## SECTION 11

## PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS SURRENDERED

Application No.	Genus	Species	Common Name	Variety Denomination	Expiry Date	Date Surrendered
ZA 20053230	<i>Cucurbita</i>	spp.	Butternut	Aegean Gold	2025-02-08	2018-10-01

## DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE

NO. 134

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## BUREAU OF HERALDRY

**NOTICE OF CHANGE OF NAME RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF A HERALDIC REPRESENTATION**

The Bureau of Heraldry hereby gives notice of the change of a name relating to the following heraldic representation which has been registered under the Heraldry Act, 1962 (Act No. 18 of 1962)

**APPLICANT:** Steven Richard Michael Francis Osborne (H4/3/4/729)

Since the name of **Martin Cawley**, whose arms were registered under Government Notice No. 1554 of 31 October 2003, has been legally and officially changed to **Steven Richard Michael Francis Osborne**, an appropriate entry will be made in the register.

## DEPARTEMENT VAN KUNS EN KULTUUR

NO. 134

15 FEBRUARIE 2019

## DEPARTEMENT VAN KUNS EN KULTUUR

## BURO VIR HERALDIEK

KENNISGEWING VAN VERANDERING VAN 'N NAAM BETREFFENDE DIE REGISTRASIE VAN  
'N HERALDIESE VOORSTELLING

Die Buro vir Heraldiek gee hiermee kennis van die verandering van 'n naam betreffende die volgende heraldiese voorstelling wat kragtens die Heraldiekwet, 1962 (Wet No. 18 van 1962), geregistreer is:

**AANSOEKER:** Steven Richard Michael Francis Osborne (H4/3/4/729)

Aangesien die naam van **Martin Cawley**, wie se wapen kragtens Goewermentskennisgewing No. 1554 van 31 Oktober 2003 geregistreer is, verander is na **Steven Richard Michael Francis Osborne**, sal 'n toepaslike inskrywing in die register aangebring word.

## NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

NO. 135

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**THABA CHWEU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****PUBLIC NOTICE: CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE GENERAL VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS**

3 Notice is hereby given in terms of section 49 (1) (a) (i) (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act no 6 of 2004, hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the General Valuation Roll for the financial years **01 July 2019 to 30 June 2024** is open for public inspection at the municipal offices in Lydenburg, Mashishing, Sabie and Graskop from the **08<sup>th</sup> February 2019 to the 05<sup>th</sup> April 2019** during office hours.

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act that any owner of the property or any person who so desires can lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the General valuation roll within the above mentioned period.

**\*NB:** Attention is drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as a whole.

The forms for lodging of an objection are obtainable from the Lydenburg, Sabie and Graskop offices and a fee of **R7.00** is payable for each objection form.

The completed form must be returned to the office where the objection form was registered on or before the **05<sup>th</sup> April 2019 at 16:00**.

**No objections received by fax or e-mail will be accepted.**

**Ms S S Matsi**  
**Acting Municipal Manager**  
**Thaba Chweu Local Municipality**

**LYDENBURG OFFICE**  
Cnr. Viljoen & Sentraal Streets  
Enq: D Chauke  
Tel: (013) 235 7350

**SABIE OFFICE**  
Cnr. 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Enq: R Malepe  
Tel: (013) 235 7443

**GRASKOP OFFICE**  
Cnr Main & Leibnitz Streets  
Mrs H Kuhn  
Tel: (013) 235 7446

**Notice no: 30/2019**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 136

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr. Samuel Sello Mabusela on behalf of the family and other families in respect of the farm Hartebeestvley 510 KQ measuring 3786.0285 hectares which is located within the Waterberg District of Limpopo.

PROPERTY	OWNER	TITLE DEED NUMBER	EXTENT (ha)	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDERS	CLAIMANT
HARTEBEESTVLEY Y 510 KQ	HARTEBEESTVLEY BOEDERY CC	T102666/1994PTA	3786.0285 H	B107079/1994PTA B27069/1997PTA	FNB	SS Mabusela

The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights hereinafter, the Commission received a land claim lodged by Mr. Samuel Sello Mabusela on behalf of the Mabusela family and other families on the 28 December 1998. Any party that has an interest on the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing, within 14 days of publication of this notice, any comments or information or objection to the said notice under reference number **KRP 1798** to:

Submission may also be delivered to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo  
Private Bag X 9552  
Polokwane  
0700

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House  
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Street  
Polokwane  
0700

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2019/01/30

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 137

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994]**

Amendment of Notice No 976 of 2007 as contained in Government Gazette No 30164 in respect of Bjatladi Community land claim.

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A [4] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 as amended, that an amendment is made to the Gazette Notice No 976 of 2007, Government Gazette No 30164 dated 17<sup>th</sup> August 2007.

The reason for the amended of the Gazette Notice is to include the below listed properties that were left out in the published Government Gazette Notice No. 30164 as Notice 976 of 2007.

The table below depicts the current property descriptions of the claimed farms.

Description of the property	Owner of the property	Title Deed Number	Extent of the Property	Bonds/Endorsement/Encumbrance	Bond Holder
The farm Portugal 55 KS	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	T11041/1978PTA T126614/2005PTA	1993.5883ha	EX548/1975 KS.55PTA K7617/1993RMPTA	NONE NONE NONE
Rusland 93 KS(CONS-937 KS)	SOUTHERN DIAMONDS INC	T48689/1997PTA	1603.0371 ha	VA10483/2005PTA Released Area K3072/1997RMPTA	SUID-AFRIKAANSE ONTWIKKELINGSTRUST DALY ESTATES PTY LTD
Remaining Extent of Modderfontein 100 KS	ANGLO FARMING & INV PTY LTD	T128526/2004PTA	1919.0136ha	K3163/2008SPTA From – PTN5,100&93.KS B4672/2000PTA B32513/1999PTA T48688/1997PTA T48689/1997PTA C861/1970- 17367/55PTA C861/1970-	NONE NONE NONE NONE DALY ESTATES PTY LTD CCT SOUTHERNERA RESOURCES LTD NONE NONE

24160/56TPTA					7367/55T
1133/966-24160/56T-1PTA					NONE
1786/1962-17367/55TPTA					NONE
1786/1962-24160/56TPTA					NONE
KS, 100PTA					NONE
K1215/1985PCPTA					NONE
K1567/2003SPTA					NONE
K196/1942RMPTA					NONE
K2153/1977PCPTA					NONE
K2154/1977PCPTA					NONE
K2560/1986PCPTA					NONE
K3378/1985RMPTA					DAVIES ARTHUR PHILLIP
K4082/1991SPTA					COETZEE ANNA CATHERINA MAGDALENA
K612/1979RMPTA					SCHMUCK IRMA PAULA JOSEFA
K6748/2001SPTA					NONE
K8104/2016SPTA					NONE
K8105/2016SPTA					NONE
K850/1985PCPTA					NONE
K25961/1986RMPTA					AMM LEWIS JOHN STUART
K2595/1986RMPTA					NONE
K7154/2004SPTA					NONE
K848/1982RMPTA					NONE
CONVERTED FROM PTA					NONE
FROM-PTN6&R/E, 98, KS					NONE

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A (4) READ WITH SECTION 11A (2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994  
(22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Any interested party affected hereby may, within a period of 14 (Fourteen) days of the publication hereof, submit his/her/ its comments or objections hereto to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the address set out below, failing which the said notice shall automatically be amended at the expiry of the said period.

**Office the Regional Land Claims**                      **Submission may also be delivered to:**

**Commissioner: Limpopo**                                      **61 Biccard Street**

**Private bag X9552**                                              **Polokwane**

**POLOKWANE**                                                      **0700**

**0700**

  
**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER**  
**DATE: 2019/01/30**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 138

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11[1] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr. Wilson Nkosi ID no: 200314 5128080 on behalf of Nkosi Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in The Mkhonto Local Municipality, Gert Sibande District in Mpumalanga Province: KRP: 5420

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

## 1. STERKWATER 472 IT

Description of properties	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edgar Bolmer Trust</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T6693/2003</li> </ul>	564.4125 ha (affected extent 31.2692 ha)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B5554/2003</li> <li>B7612/2008</li> <li>B9/2012</li> <li>K343/2003L</li> <li>K370/2008I</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TWK Landbou Ltd</li> <li>TWK Landbou Ltd</li> <li>TWK Landbou Ltd</li> <li>EDGAR BOHMER TRUST</li> <li>TWK LANDBOU LTD</li> </ul>	None
The Remaining Extent portion 0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mondi Ltd</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>T89352/1999</li> </ul>	522.9646 ha (affected extent 50 ha)	K5568/1990RM	CHIRON PROP Pty Ltd	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

**Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights**

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 30 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

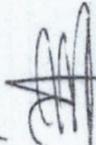
FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DD:LEGAL OFFICER

DATE: 11/12/2018



MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

DATE: 2019/01/10

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 139

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Mazwi Peter Sithole ID. NO. 660606 5599 084 on behalf of the Mashole family on the property mentioned hereunder situated in Mbombela Local Municipality, Ehlanzeni District in Mpumalanga Province: KRP: 11404

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY  
WHITE RIVER 64 JU

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Remaining extent of Portion 65	Heathcote Trust {2113/1999}	T106513/2006	5.7731 ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B134245/2006</li> <li>B1923/2012</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ABSA BANK LTD</li> <li>ABSA BANK LTD</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I-168/2015AT</li> <li>K1986/1998S</li> </ul>
Portion 66	Spahn Mildred Nenetha {5102040142 084}	T127466/2000	8.7136 ha	B7448/2014	ABSA BANK LTD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I-792/2011C</li> <li>K488/2012S</li> <li>VA3795/2014 in favour of Spahn Mildred Nenetha</li> </ul>
Remaining extent of Portion 67	Shanoi Family Trust {3850/2007}	T17335/2008	2.9944 ha	B15585/2008	S B Guarantee Co Ply Ltd	K152/1965S
Remaining extent of Portion 68	Serma CC {199604427423}	T31022/2006	5.7787 ha	B8180/2008	Standard Bank of South Africa Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>K406/2008S</li> <li>K407/2008S</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 140

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Ngiliza Simon Motha [ID No 3110035148083] on behalf of the Motha Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Msukaligwa Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 9185]

**CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES**

Nooitgedacht 319 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 4	Mphazima Communal Prop Association [71025]	T335879/2007	Measuring 382.8344 ha but the claimed hectares and affected are 90.1654 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C285/1973-26842/60T</li> <li>• K1434/1980S</li> <li>• K1910/2003RM in favour of Exxaro Coal Mpumalanga Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K1946/1978S</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330  
Nelspruit  
1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive  
Restitution House  
Nelspruit  
1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000  
FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL  
DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER  
DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 141

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Ngiliza Simon Motha [ID No 3110035148083] on behalf of the Motha Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Msukaligwa Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 9185]

**CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES**

Nooitgedacht 319 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 4	Mphazima Communal Prop Association [71025]	T335879/2007	Measuring 382.8344 ha but the claimed hectares and affected are 90.1654 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C285/1973-26842/60T</li> <li>• K1434/1980S</li> <li>• K1910/2003RM in favour of Exxaro Coal Mpumalanga Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K1946/1978S</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

**Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights**

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/1/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 142

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Felani Joseph Mokwena [ID No 290209523081] on behalf of the Mokwena Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Victor Khanye Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: AR002]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Steenkoolspruit 302 IR

Description of Property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 6	Somphalali Sibuyela Ekhaya CPA [07/000989/A]	T7574/2006	354.5129 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K1098/1990RM</li> <li>• K1626/1979RM</li> <li>• K1963/1988PC</li> <li>• K2665/1984RM</li> <li>• K3270/1981RM</li> <li>• K575/2014S in favour of Delmas Coal Pty Ltd</li> <li>• VA7133/2007</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 7201

Witbank

1035

or Saveways Crescent Centre

Car Mandele & OR Tambo Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 690 3552

FAX NO: 013 690 2438

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859

CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018

  
MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 143

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Mfana Thomas Mahlangu [ID No 4603055234089] on behalf of his maternal grandfather Klaas Skosana and Mr Dayi Lucas Mtsweni [ID No 4603045234082] on behalf of the Mtsweni Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Steve Tshwetel Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 1288 & 1041]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Doornkloof 206 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 7	Kwanare Trading Pty Ltd [200001054407]	T333536/2007	183.7261 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA2162/1996</li> <li>• VA3364/2002 in favour of Kuhn Martha Maria Magdalena</li> </ul>
Portion 8	Kwanare Trading Pty Ltd [200001054407]	T333536/2007	122.6483 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA3364/2002 in favour of Kuhn Martha Maria Magdalena</li> <li>• VA2162/1996</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 144

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Mgrdi Johannes Masemula [ID No 5705295483084] and Mr Mnu kwa Johannes Masemula [ID No 5202035288080] on behalf of the Masemola Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Msukaligwa Local Municipality under Gert Sibande District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 9919 & 9920]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Nooitgedacht 237 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 10	W A Trust [1751/2004]	T7747/2016	Measuring a total of 171.30648 ha but the lost/claimed hectares are 71.678 hectares	B2927/2016	Absa Bank Ltd	K1491/1998RM

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights  
Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 145

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr. Thomas Sobhuza Mthombeni [ID No 5502165354085] on behalf of the Mthombeni Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Govan Mbeki Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP:6415]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Rietvley 320 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of the farm 320 IS	Sasol South Africa Pty Ltd [196801391407]	T14852/2014	Measuring 475.7012 ha but the claimants are only claiming 7.7216 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K130/1980S</li> <li>• K17/1974RM</li> <li>• K2285/1979S</li> <li>• K2461/1983S</li> <li>• K2995/1989RM in favour of De Vos Johannes David</li> <li>• K3021/1990RM</li> <li>• K330/1984S</li> <li>• K3909/2001S</li> <li>• K4682/1992S in favour of Roetebepaling Van K2461/83S</li> <li>• K57/1956PC</li> <li>• K978/1978RM</li> <li>• VA5747/2001 in favour of De Vos Johannes David</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 146

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Zondi Elias Seluma [ID No 6107265379088] on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 1369]

**CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES**

Groenkraalfontein 369 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of Portion 1	Zamani Farmers Trust [9221/2006]	T4621/2007	82.1602 ha	None	None	VA403/2007 in favour of Charesa Pty Ltd
Portion 5	Falcordor 184 CC [200603552423]	T12567/2011	17.6984 ha	None	None	None

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 147

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11[1] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Jacob Mahlangu ID. NO. 491123 5326 088 in his capacity as the direct dispossessed person on the property mentioned hereunder situated in Enkangala District in Mpumalanga Province: KRP: 10182

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY  
RIETFontein 446 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of Portion 1	Republic of South Africa	T7690/1985	72.4294 ha	None	None	None
Portion 23	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T4612/1985	245.4590 ha	None	None	None

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 148

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Highlands Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province:

Name of the claimant	ID Number	KRP Number
Mthombeni Khutelaphi Sophie	5308270383088	5139
Mthombeni Simon Slucky	4506085540088	5135

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES  
Winnarspoort 350 JT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 5	Suntropical Farms CC [200310257223]	T5590/2011	250.3622 ha	B4188/2011	First Rand Bank Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I-2539/2006LG</li> <li>• K1437/1964S</li> </ul>

1

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MINISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER  
DATE: 29/01/18

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 149

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994], as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by Mr Mupher Elliot Nkosi [ID No 2901018206083] on behalf of the Nkosi Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in **Albert Luthuli Local Municipality under Gert Sibande District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 11867]**

**CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES**

Elandspruit 184 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 1	Department of Land Affairs	T106888/2007	Mesasuring 524.3304 but the claimants are only claiming 97.7595 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K3270/2002S</li> <li>• K4934/1994S</li> <li>• VAS276/2004 in favour of Andre Van Rooyen Trust</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/1/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 150

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by Mr Lucas Masemola [ID No 310505128081] on behalf of the Masemola Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Mbombela Local Municipality under ENhlanzeni District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 9073]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Schaapkraal 93 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 2	Omnipact S A 194 Pty Ltd [200202217207]	T113772/2004	Mesasuring a total of 285.2252 ha but the claimed/affected area is 134.014.626 sqm	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2960/1975S</li> <li>• K4334/1990PC</li> <li>• K4540/2001IRM in favour of Exxaro Coal Mpumalanga</li> <li>• K4754/1989PC</li> <li>• K836/1977S</li> <li>• VA1304/983-K836/977S</li> </ul>

1

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/18

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 151

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994], as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by the late Mr Witbooy Kubheka Radebe [ID No 2707155159088] on behalf of the Kubheka and Radebe Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Mkhondo Local Municipality under Gert Sibande District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 6294]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

## ST HELENA 67 HT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of Portion 1	Daucems Trust [1425/91]	T55678/1999	382.8698 ha	None	None	VA619/2009
Portion 2	Daucems Trust [1425/91]	T4170/1992	770.8788 ha	None	None	• K1103/1978S • K682/1969RM • VA620/2009
The Remaining extent of Portion 3	K R H [11393/1997]	T6920/2012	618.9586 ha	B4941/2015	T W K Agri Pty Ltd	VA1818/2015
The Remaining extent of Portion 7	Ngema Mfanafuthi Wilson [6201105469082]	T2815/2011	168.3350 ha	None	None	K2132/1984
Portion 8	K R H Trust [11393/1997]	T6920/2012	388.0090 ha	None	None	• K1942/1984S • VA1818/2015
Portion 10	Ngema Mfanafuthi Wilson [6201105469082]	T4649/2008	342.6128 ha	None	None	• None

1

Portion 13	Kangra Coal Pty Ltd [200100310407]	T118468/2004	593.2283 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K109C/1967S</li> <li>• K4348/1994RM in favour Adelryk Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K5227/1994RM</li> <li>• K544A/1967RM</li> <li>• K6760/1993PC</li> <li>• K7352/1997RM in favour of Kangra Group Pty Ltd</li> </ul>
------------	---------------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------	------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

**Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights**

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS Mxusi

LEGAL OFFICER

DATE 23/08/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2019/01/10

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 152

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by Mr Josalem Jotham Nkosi [ID No 2308125087085] on behalf of the Nkosi Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Govan Mbeki Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 1209]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Geluksplaats 264 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of the farm 264 IS	A B Louw Familie Trust [6341/2002]	T8949/2003	685.3298 ha	B6880/2012	Standard Bank Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K1076/198IRM in favour of Klein Antoniesvlei Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K1191/1972S</li> <li>• K1606/1987PC</li> <li>• K184/1987S in favour of Scheepers Engela Adriana</li> <li>• K2396/1976PC</li> <li>• K3433/1975RM in favour of Uys Wilhemina Johanna</li> <li>• K3698/2002 in favour of Truter Susarah Johanna</li> <li>• K4378/1989RM</li> <li>• K545/1972RM</li> <li>• K638/1979 in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K639/1979 in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne</li> </ul>

The Remaining extent of Portion 8	Gelukplaats Bellegings Trust [1352/2000]	T194746/2000	396.9419 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K744/1964RM</li> <li>• K876/1979RM 1979 in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd</li> <li>• VA573/2003 in favour of Scheepers Engela Adriana</li> <li>• VA6853/2001 in favour of Truter Hugo Kirsten</li> </ul>
Portion 11	Lombard Johan Andre [7005065020085]	T128273/1998	256.9596 ha	B3588/2012	Standard Bank Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2488/1978RM in favour of Buys Breggie Elizabeth</li> <li>• K352/1967</li> <li>• T36851/1972 in favour of Scheepers Willem Abraham ½</li> <li>• T45197/1964 in favour of Scheepers Willem Abraham ½</li> <li>• T36851/1972 in favour of Scheepers Willem Admin T2780/87 END 40</li> <li>• T7209/1990 in favour of Roux Petronella Aletta</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2396/1976PC</li> <li>• K788/1979RM in favour of Lombard Gerhardus</li> <li>• K789/1979RM 1979 in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd</li> <li>• K790/1979RM 1979 in</li> </ul>

<p>Portion 12</p>	<p>Gelukplaats Bellegings Trust [1352/2000]</p>	<p>T94746/2000</p>	<p>342.6128 ha  The total Portions are measuring 1681.8441 ha but the Nkosi Land Claim is only affecting 541.8513 ha</p>	<p>None</p>	<p>None</p>	<p>favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd VA19737/2000 in favour of Lombard Gerhardus VA2191/1989_B8140/8 6 OTK Ltd</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2396/1976PC</li> <li>• K2637/1983S in favour of Lombard Catharina Jacoba</li> <li>• K3433/1975RM in favour of Uys Wilhemina Johanna K742/1964RM</li> <li>• K876/1979RM 1979 in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd VA95/1982- 45195/964T</li> </ul>
-------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MINISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 153

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 1(1)(i) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Johannes Skosana [ID No 5606115559089] on behalf of the Skosana Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Govan Mbeki Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 2569]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Schoon-vlei 52 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 2	Anglo American Inyosi Coal Pty Ltd [200501670107]	T7182/2011	279.1883 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA1143/2008 in favour of Malan Anna Susanna</li> <li>• VA69/2018 in favour of Anglo American Inyosi Coal Pty Ltd</li> </ul>
Portion 3	Anglo American Inyosi Coal Pty Ltd [200501670107]	T7182/2011	279.1838 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA69/2018 in favour of Anglo American Inyosi Coal Pty Ltd</li> </ul>

1

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MINISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/2/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/1/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 154

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Mafestere John Zulu [ID No 5005075447080] and Miss Nomvula Maria Zulu [ID No 5307090438080] on behalf of the Zulu family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Albert Luthuli Local Municipality under Gert Sibande District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 10005 & 6462]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Appelloorn 38 IT 209 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of Portion 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uys Anton [5908275143005]</li> <li>• Uys Maria Martha Elizabeth [6012190009083]</li> </ul>	T89780/1996	Measuring 297,4131 hectares but the affected/claimed hectares are 17,507 ha	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2877/1997S</li> <li>• K3389/1987S in favour of Lombard Catharina Jacoba</li> <li>• K3433/1975 in favour of Uys Wilhelmina Johanna</li> <li>• K3856/1986S in favour of Lombard Gerhardus</li> <li>• K437/1986S Lombard Catharina Jacoba</li> <li>• K438/1986S in favour of Lombard Catharina Jacoba</li> <li>• K876/1979RM in favour of Remho Steenkoolmyne Pty Ltd</li> <li>• VA19736/2000 in favour of Lombard Gerhardus</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

**Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights**

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 155

15 FEBRUARY 2019

AMENDING NOTICE NO: 1086 OF 2017 IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 41166 DATED 06 OCTOBER 2007

AMENDMENT NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A {4} OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A {4} of the Restitution of Land Rights Act 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] as amended, that the Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights is amending the said gazette to rectify the hectares as indicated on the in loco inspection on the properties mentioned hereunder Situated in Mbombela Local Municipality under Ehlanzeni District Municipality: under Mpumalanga Province KRP No. 7611

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY

Selde-So 47 JU

Description of Property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsement
The Remaining extent of the farm 47 JU	Selde-So Trust [3481/95]	T11487/1998	16.3838 ha	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B6282.2015</li> <li>• B6398/2016</li> </ul>	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K383/1972S</li> <li>• K402/1989S</li> <li>• K456/1955S</li> <li>• K672/1998S</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MINISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 156

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Vakasha Johannes Motsoene [ID No 5007085216083] on behalf of the Motsoene Family and Mr Piet Timothy Mlisi ID No [650505936084] on behalf of the Mlisi Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Albert Luthuli Local Municipality under Gert Sibande District Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province: [KRP: 9954&11285]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

Nooitgedacht 411 JT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 11	Swanepoel Pieter Andries [5206245111081]	T8546/2014	Mesasuring 563.0128 ha but the affected hectares on the Mlisi family claim are 17.7017 ha	B5364/2017	First Rand Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K2116/1980RM in favour of Van Niekerk Maria Elizabeth</li> <li>• K320/1969s</li> <li>• K3454/1981RM in favour of Van Niekerk Maria Elizabeth</li> <li>• K3507/1997RM in favour of Van Niekerk Eiendoms Trust</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859

CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018

  
MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 157

15 FEBRUARY 2019

## GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr Boy Lucas Sikkhosana [ID No 4305145243084] on behalf of the Sikkhosana Family on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in Elias Motswaledi Local Municipality under Nkangala District Municipality in the Limpopo Province: [KRP: 11210]

## CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

## 1. Mapochsgronde 500 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 238	Hadland Elizabeth Enronette [5707190098082]	T9593/1984PTA	175.5891 ha	B10572/1994PTA	Absa Bank Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I-8140/2006CPTA</li> <li>• K272/1978SPTA</li> <li>• K3012/1986CPTA</li> <li>• K3469/1976SPTA</li> <li>• VA1205/1986-T9593/84PTA</li> </ul>

## 2. Mapochsgronde 617 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining extent of the farm 617 JS	Hadland Elizabeth Enronette [5707190098082]	T9593/1994PTA	21.4289 ha	B10572/1994PTA	Absa Bank Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• I-8140/2006CPTA</li> <li>• K272/1978SPTA</li> <li>• K3012/1986CPTA</li> <li>• K3469/1976SPTA</li> <li>• VA1205/1986-T9593/84PTA</li> </ul>

The Restitution of Land Rights, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

**Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights**

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI  
ACTING DEPUTY DIRECTOR LEGAL

DATE 10/12/2018



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 29/01/19

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 158

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that claims for restitution of land rights on:

CLAIMANT	REFERENCE
A. Geleba	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/15
T. Geleba	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/17
P. Rollison	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/13
P. Olliphant	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/20

All properties are in Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Klippiedrift Farm no.732			
Portion 7	1 116 631 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg Family
Portion 15	206 953 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg family
Portion 16	147 694 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg family
Portion 21	609 692 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg family
Portion 25	751 622 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg family
Portion 28	3 681 285 sqm	13137/1990	Steynberg family
Portion 14	584 141 sqm	38757/2002	Andrew Masterson
Portion 5	1 550 656 sqm	64544/1999	O.J. Strydom Plase Pty Ltd
Portion 6	646 467 sqm	64544/1999	O.J. Strydom Plase Pty Ltd
Portion 18	1 556 090 sqm	64544/1999	O.J. Strydom Plase Pty Ltd
Portion 3	646 467 sqm	51533/1998	J.J.W. Verstrate
Portion 27	3 902 904 sqm	1117112/2004	Kromhout Trust

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 159

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that claims for restitution of land rights on:

CLAIMANT	REFERENCE
Sampumpu Blouw	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/10
G.M. Williams	6/2/3/D/49/0/0/27

All properties are in Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Welgelegen Farm 735			
Portion 11	2 377 025 sqm	T 69707/2002	Kouga Municipality
Portion 5	2 181 839 sqm	T16986/2006	Welgelegen Dairy Trust
Portion 12	327 250 sqm	T16986/2006	Welgelegen Dairy Trust
Portion 3	2 745 133 sqm	T27996/1996	D W. J. Strydom
Portion 10	325 490 sqm	T8872/1987	Groenewald Casper
Portion 4	2 675 619 sqm	T45264/2005	Vulindlela Farm Pty Ltd
Portion 0	2 377 025 sqm	T1863/2011	Errol Cillers Family Trust
Portion 2	3 854 066 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings
Portion 9	803 938 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings
Portion 14	1 108 876 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings
Portion 16	1 243 475 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings
Portion 17	736 843 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings
Portion 18	311 725 sqm	T940/2011	Eskom Holdings

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

NO. 160

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/23

CLAIMANT : D. Majola

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Langfontein Farm No. 828 (new name Mooiuitsig),  
Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah  
Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape  
Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 258.7664 hectares

TITLE DEED : T 98235/1997

CURRENT OWNER : Conrad Dreyer Family Trust

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 161

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/5

CLAIMANT : I Titus

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Graswerf Farm No. 809, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province Portion			
Portion 6	5 9277 Hectares	T42508/2005 T28448/1997 T81169/2007	Gideon Daniel Roos Gideon Roos Family Trust Graeme Lillie Family Trust
Portion 11	10 5621 Hectares	T29396/2005 T42508/2005	Gideon Daniel Roos Gideon Roos Family Trust
Goedgeloof Farm 745 Portions not specified	60 0564 Hectares	T135784/2014 T42863/2005 T123628/1997	Zureth S. Roos Gideon D. Roos Gideon Roos Family Trust

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 162

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**AMENDMENT OF GAZETTE 677 OF 2017 DATED 14<sup>th</sup> JULY 2017 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 40978 IN RESPECT OF ERF 1432 MORRIS STREET IN KORSTEN, PORT ELIZABETH, NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY, EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No, 22 of 1994 as amended, due to a an error in the gazette notice 677 of 2017 dated the 14 July 2017 as contained in the Gazette Number 40978

The above mentioned gazette notice is hereby amended to correct the district.

**Reference No.** : **KRO: 6/2/3/D/54/797/1158/123**

**Claimant** : **Nonceba Elphina Maninjwa (Nee Mhlanga) (family claim)**

**Property Description** : **Erf 1432 Morris Street, in Korsten, Port Elizabeth, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.**

**Extent of Land** : **34 sq Rds 104 sft**

**Current Title Deed** : **T1658 of 1945**

**Date Submitted** : **12 February 1997**

**Current Owner** : **Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality**

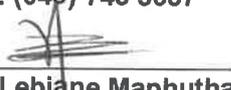
**Current Land Use** : **Residential Area**

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, as amended in due course.

Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within 14 days from the date of the publication of this Notice, any comments / information to :

**The Regional Land Claims Commissioner**  
**Eastern Cape Province**  
**P .O. Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5201**

**Tel: (043) 700 6000**  
**Fax: (043) 743 3687**

  
**Mr. Lebjane Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**  
**(Eastern Cape)**

**Date:** 2018/12/11

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 163

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**AMENDMENT OF GAZETTE 930 OF 2017 DATED 1<sup>st</sup> SEPTEMBER 2017 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 41082 IN RESPECT OF ERF 436 SITUATED IN BETHELSDORP UNDER NELSON MANDELA METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY, EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No, 22 of 1994 as amended, due to a an error in the gazette notice 930 of 2017 dated the 1<sup>st</sup> September 2017 as Contained in the Gazette Number 41082.

The above mentioned gazette notice is hereby amended to include the following correct property under claim.

**Reference No.** : **KRO: 6/2/3/D/51/792/979/17**

**Claimant** : **Lynette Peters**

**Property Description** : **Erf 436, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape.**

**Extent of Land** : **2.1355 hectares**

**Current Title Deed** : **23487/1972**

**Date Submitted** : **26 November 1996**

**Current Owner** : **Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality**

**Current Land Use** : **Development**

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, as amended in due course.

Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within 30 days from the date of the publication of this Notice, any comments / information to :

  
**The Regional Land Claims Commissioner**  
**Eastern Cape Province**  
**P .O. Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5201**

**Tel: (043) 700 6000**  
**Fax: (043) 743 3687**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 164

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/14

CLAIMANT : B.S. Williams

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Witbank Farm No. 737, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province Portion	313 2173 Hectares	T111056/1998 T47566/1998 T69683/1997 T25474/1979 T25473/1979 T25472/1979 T25471/1979 T19784/1976 T32968/1974 T20213/1971	Moutfere Trust Kromhout Trust CR Van Der Merwe Trust Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus Potgieter Hermanus Jacobus

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 165

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/4

CLAIMANT : Gcinile George Williams

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Ouwerf Farm No. 738, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province Portion			
Portion 1	1 284 798 sqm	T75805/2004	Suprador 101 CC c/o JG Benade
Portion 3	665 213 sqm	T75805/2004	Suprador 101 CC c/o JG Benade
Portion 0	690 148 sqm	T103038/2007	Breezewood Trading 71 cc
Portion 4	165 384 sqm	T11234/2012	Moutfere Trust
Portion 8	161 51 sqm	T11234/2012	Moutfere Trust
Portion 5	338 49 sqm	T31165/1983	Kouga Local Municipality

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

NO. 166

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/9

CLAIMANT : J. Masoka

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Farm 799, Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality,  
Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern  
Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 517.3907 hectares

TITLE DEED : T 66063/1995

CURRENT OWNER : Izak van der Merwe Family

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 167

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that claims for restitution of land rights on:

CLAIMANT	REFERENCE
T. M. Williams	6/2/2/D/49/0/0/16
D. Matshikiza	6/2/3/D/49/0/0/26

All properties are in Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Klippie Drift Farm 722			
Portion 16	107 6167 sqm	T28461/2006	Linstrom Wegbreek CC
Portiion 12	548 341 sqm	T70353/1998	Klippiedrift 14 Farming Pty
Portion 14	1 900 000 sqm	T70878/1997	Klippiedrift 14 Farming Pty
Portion 4	700952 sqm	T98235/1997	Conrad Dreyer Family Trust
Portion 10	1 012 100 sqm	T98235/1997	Conrad Dreyer Family Trust
Portion 0	658 783 sqm	T3901/1960	Hester Maria Potgieter
Portion 11	385 439 sqm	T83122/1997	Karin Haasbroek Familie Trust c/o
Portion 13	1 312 418 sqm	T28462/2006	Grandselect 154 Pty Ltd c/o IJ van der Merwe

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 168

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/18

CLAIMANT : X. Skosana

All properties are in Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
KLeinplaas Farm No. 803/2			
Portion 2	6000 000 sqm	T34062/2000	Alpha Families Trust
Portion 0	1 127 079 sqm	T20994/2004	Aasvoel Boerdery cc
Farm No. 687			
Portion 8	1 672 817 sqm	T22366/1980	National Government of RSA
Portion 10	2 055 739 sqm	T21638/1984	National Government of RSA
Portion 16	93 455 sqm	T46540/1984	National Government of RSA
Portion 17	286 295 sqm	T9880/1984	National Government of RSA
Portion 20	2 158 190 sqm	T23971/1997	Kobus Du Plesis Family Trust
Portion 2	3 704 623 sqm	T86608/2001	Lex Gutsche Inv. Trust
Portion 5	2 515 433 sqm	T86608/2001	Lex Gustche Inv. Trust
Portion 11	28 756 sqm	T86608/2001	Lex Gustche Inv. Trust
Portion 9	2 914 589 sqm	T23972/1997	Charl Du Plesis Families
Portion 18	846652 sqm	T23972/1997	Charl Du Plesis Families
Portion 7	2518 204 sqm	T83431/1996	Tensie Du Plesis Family Trust
Portion 12	375 190 sqm	T119726/2004	Garth Perry Family Trust
Portion 21	5 238 386 sqm	T6108/2013	Green Agri Trust
Portion 22	646 091 sqm	T53379/2009	Mr & Ms P&K van Rijswick

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**

  
**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

NO. 169

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/6

CLAIMANT : Israel Skosana

All properties are in Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Baartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Slange Rivier/Meyers Hope Farm No. 733			
Portion 3	822 199 sqm	T38757/2002	Andrew Masterson Family
Portion 4	738 659 sqm	T38757/2002	Andrew Masterson Family
Portion 5	1 138 502 sqm	T98092/2004	Grass Ridge Dairies Pty Ltd
Portion 10	30571 sqm	T43824/2011	Grass Ridge Dairies Pty Ltd
Portion 6	244 711 sqm	T124074/1997	JJW Verstrate

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 170

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,  
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/49/0/0/19

CLAIMANT : M. P. Jacobs

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND	TITLE DEED	CURRENT OWNER
Graswerf Farm No. 740, (new name Grassridge) Oysterbay, Kouga Local Municipality, Sarah Bartman District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province			
Portion 0	1 050 248 sqm	98092 /2004	Grassridge Dairies Pty Ltd
Portion 2	44960 sqm	1593/96	Emslie Jersey Trust

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 October 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

**Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape**  
**Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**  
**PO Box 1375**  
**East London**  
**5200**  
**Tel : 043 700 6000**  
**Fax : 043 743 3687**



**Mr. L.H. Maphutha**  
**Regional Land Claims Commissioner**

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 171

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER**

1. ZITHUTHUKISENI CO –OP LTD
2. MASITHJEJANE ENVELOPING MANUFACTURER CO –OP LTD
3. SIYATHEMBA CLEANING CO –OP LTD
4. KWAMASHU BUTCHERY CO –OP LTD
5. ILIMALETHU CO –OP LTD
6. BAMBELELA CO –OP LTD
7. VUK'UZITHATHE –ZULU FARMERS CO –OP LTD
8. ZIKIPHE CO –OP LTD
9. ART AFRO DÉCOR PRIMARY CO –OP LTD
10. AHITWANANENI FARMERS AGRICULTURAL CO –OP LTD
11. TEZAHSS CO –OP LTD
12. MASHUMO ENVIRONMENT KEEPERS CO –OP LTD
13. KUSAKUSA FARMERS CO –OP LTD
14. AMASU COMMUNITY BAKERY CO –OP LTD
15. KWARRIELAAGTE AND VREEMDELING MINING AND COMMUNITY UPLIFTMENT CO –OP LTD
16. MENS PRODUCTION CO –OP LTD
17. COOPERANDI PRIMARY WORKER CO –OP LTD
18. HLALANATHI NKOSI POULTRY CO –OP LTD
19. HLUMISA CO –OP LTD
20. BLOCK BUSTERS CO –OP LTD
21. BM-TIMBERS SAWMILL CO –OP LTD
22. DANSANE CO –OP LTD
23. BUYANI EKHAYA CO –OP LTD
24. NKOTLOLLE AGRICULTURAL CO –OP LTD
25. ELUXENI SAGRICULTURAL CO –OP LTD
26. DUMAKAHLE CO –OP LTD
27. DANNHAUSER BEADS CO –OP LTD
28. DURBA UPRISING CO –OP LTD
29. NTABAMHLOPHE AGRICULTURAL CO –OP LTD
- 30.

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
**Pretoria**  
0001

Private Bag X237  
**Pretoria**  
0002

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 172

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER**

1. MME MPHE BOGOBE AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
2. BHEKABANTU MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
3. THULUMSINDO AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
4. TSELENG CONSTRUCTION CO-OP LTD
5. ABAKWAMBOKAZI AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
6. MOBOGO DINKU A THEBANA AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
7. DIRANG WOMEN CO-OP LTD
8. MADWALENI CO-OP LTD
9. MASIZAKHE BAFAZI SEWING CO-OP LTD
10. MZANZI-AFRIKA-ARTS CO-OP LTD
11. ORE NEILE WOMEN AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
12. MANQILWENI AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
13. KE NAKO CO-OP LTD
14. WHITE CITY CLEANING CO-OP LTD
15. FAR NORTH MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
16. THINA BERGVILLE CO-OP LTD
17. ISILELEVU CO-OP LTD
18. MNIKANI CO-OP LTD
19. PHUTI MAGOLA KA GOIKILELA CIVIL DEVELOPING CO-OP LTD
20. YAZINDABA PUBLICATION CO-OP LTD
21. BELA-BELA DEVELOPMENT CO-OP LTD
22. SITIMISELE CO-OP LTD
23. VUSUMKHUMBANE CO-OP LTD
24. MTITINYWA CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Pretoria  
0002

Private Bag X237  
Pretoria  
0001

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 173

15 FEBRUARY 2019

**CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER**

1. GASEHUBA GENERAL CO-OP LTD
2. SITHI-GQI BRICKS AND MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD
3. SESIBONILENATHI CO-OP LTD
4. ULUVO LWETHU CO-OP LTD
5. FOR MBOMBELA CO-OP LTD
6. WEST GARDEN CO-OP LTD
7. LEHLABILE -YEBO CO-OP LTD
8. ASEKHONA CO-OP LTD
9. SIYABULELA CO-OP LTD
10. DITLOUNG KODIKA MINING CO-OP LTD
11. L B C AND J CO-OP LTD
12. NKOSONGISIZE CO-OP LTD
13. MASIBONGE CO-OP LTD
14. IZIBUSISO AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
15. UBUHLE POULTRY CO-OP LTD
16. MADAM'S BAKERY CO-OP LTD
17. MAHEYANA CO-OP LTD
18. YIZE UVALO CO-OP LTD
19. R K S M Z HAND IN HAND CO-OP LTD
20. KHANYOLWETHU AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
21. SBONGUTHANDO LWESIXAXA AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
22. THATHOLWETHU CO-OP LTD
23. INGQALASIZINDA CO-OP LTD
24. FIKILE CATERING CO-OP LTD
25. OGOGO NEZINTOKAZI CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

**REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES**

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives  
Dti Campus  
77 Meintjies Street  
Pretoria  
0002

Private Bag X237  
Pretoria  
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

NO. 174

15 FEBRUARY 2019



# Road Traffic Management Corporation

## NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE (NRTLEC)

## Table of Contents

<b>FOREWORD BY SHAREHOLDERS COMMITTEE .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>PREAMBLE.....</b>	<b>7</b>
1.1 Introduction.....	14
1.2 Purpose of the Code.....	14
1.3 Application of the Code.....	14
1.4 Status of the Code .....	15
<b>PART 1: STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND GOALS .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: STRATEGIC, TACTICAL AND OPERATIONAL PLANS .....</b>	<b>18</b>
1.1 Strategic plan .....	18
1.2 Tactical plan .....	19
1.3 Operational plans based on road safety interventions and priorities .....	19
1.3.2 Analysis and planning.....	20
1.3.3 Joint structure approach .....	21
1.3.4 Submission of plans to the Corporation .....	21
1.3.4 Progress reports .....	22
2.1 Mutual aid .....	22
2.2 Mutual aid with the Security Cluster.....	23
2.3 Consultation .....	24
<b>PART 2: MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR TRAINING AND.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>APPOINTMENT OF ROAD TRAFFIC LAW .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS:.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
1.1 Recruitment, selection and appointment procedures.....	32
1.4.1 Chain of command and span of control .....	35
<b>CHAPTER 2: DIRECTIVES FOR SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>36</b>
2.1 Supervisors.....	36

2.2 Written directives .....	36
2.3 Types of written directives.....	37
2.3.1 General order.....	37
2.3.2 Standard operating procedure (SOP's).....	37
2.3.3 Special order.....	37
2.3.4 Memorandum.....	37
2.3.5 Review of directives .....	38
2.3.6 Record of directives .....	38
2.3.7 Dissemination of directives .....	38
<b>CHAPTER 3: STANDING ORDERS .....</b>	<b>39</b>
3.1 Insubordination .....	39
3.2 Abandonment of duty or assignment .....	40
3.3 Giving names and other information .....	40
3.4 Leaving jurisdictional boundaries.....	40
3.5 Altering records.....	40
3.6 False reports.....	40
3.7 Unauthorised persons in vehicles .....	40
3.8 Absence from work .....	41
3.9 Reporting sick leave.....	41
3.10 Public criticism .....	41
3.11 Abuse of official position .....	41
3.12 Political involvement .....	41
3.13 On- and off-duty; ethics.....	42
3.14 Possession or use of alcohol .....	42
3.15 Possession or use of controlled substances .....	42
3.16 Gifts and gratuities .....	43
3.17 Solicitation of favourable acts .....	43
3.18 Payment of debts.....	43
3.19 Prohibited association.....	43

3.20 Residential address and contact details.....	44
<b>CHAPTER 4: GENERAL COMPLAINTS .....</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1 General complaint process .....	45
4.2 Complaint investigation procedure.....	46
<b>PART 4: OPERATING PRINCIPLES .....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INFRASTRUCTURE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT .....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>FUNCTIONS .....</b>	<b>48</b>
1.1 Infrastructure requirements.....	49
1.2.1 Telecommunication.....	49
1.2.2 Telephone services.....	50
1.2.3 Tele- type and automated data.....	50
1.2.4 Access by communications centre personnel.....	51
1.2.5 Media relations .....	51
1.6.1 Overloading measuring devices: Mass measuring equipment.....	54
1.6.2 Screening.....	54
1.8 Markings on patrol vehicles.....	55
<b>PART 5: PERFORMANCE LEVELS .....</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: SETTING ENFORCEMENT TARGETS .....</b>	<b>57</b>
1.1 Principles for setting targets.....	57
<b>CHAPTER 2: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>EVALUATION.....</b>	<b>58</b>
2.1 Performance management .....	59
2.1.1 Areas to be considered but not limited to:.....	59
2.2 Evaluation of performance of an authority.....	59
2.4 Content and format of performance report.....	60
2.5 Submission of reports to the Chief of Traffic.....	60
<b>PART 6: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: RESPONSIBILITIES .....</b>	<b>61</b>
1.2 General aims and objectives: Authority's responsibilities.....	62

---

<b>CHAPTER 2: COLLECTION, COLLATION AND EVALUATION OF REPORTS .....</b>	<b>63</b>
2.1 Collecting and collation of reports .....	63
2.2 Collection of additional information .....	63
2.3 Evaluation of individual, local, provincial and national performance .....	63
2.4 Preparation of a national performance report.....	64
2.5 Content and format of national performance report .....	64
PART 7: NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ROAD .....	65
TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE .....	65
<b>RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CORPORATION .....</b>	<b>65</b>

## **FOREWORD BY SHAREHOLDERS COMMITTEE**

**These national standards and targets have been prepared as a basis for road traffic law enforcement service providers (authorities) to implement government's policies relating to road traffic management and road traffic law enforcement. They apply subject to all legislation in force and, in particular, the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 1999, (Act No. 20 of 1999), and the National Road Traffic Act 1999, (Act No. 21 of 1999).**

**The standards described in this Code represent the collective input of stakeholders at national, provincial and local spheres of government and must be adopted by all road traffic law enforcement service providers.**

**The standards are a basis through which authorities can ensure satisfactory delivery of services. This Code also aims to provide strategic direction in addressing issues relating to road traffic law enforcement management and service provision.**

**The standards are issued as a controlled document which will be updated as new information becomes available. Users should ensure that they are operating with the latest version**

## **PREAMBLE**

**The Shareholders Committee of the Road Traffic Management Corporation:**

**ACKNOWLEDGE that road traffic law enforcement is an essential community service, the effectiveness of which impacts on the quality of life of all South African citizens;**

**FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE that multiple service providers across national, provincial and local spheres of government currently undertake road traffic law enforcement in terms of the Constitution, national and provincial legislation and municipal by-laws;**

**AND FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE that wide disparities exist in the management, administrative and operational guidelines applied by such road traffic law enforcement authorities in the execution of their law enforcement mandates;**

**WHEREAS the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 1999, (Act No. 20 of 1999) mandates the development of a national road traffic law enforcement code to set minimum goals, objectives, standards and uniform procedures for the provision of road traffic law enforcement services;**

**WHEREAS the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 20 of 1999) aims to enhance the voluntary compliance with its provisions by meaningfully involving road traffic law enforcement officers in its development;**

**SINCE there is a need for establishment of goals, objectives, standards and uniform procedures for road traffic law enforcement authorities will significantly improve safety on public roads and enhance the quality of life of all South African citizens;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to promote road traffic law enforcement as an essential community service and not primarily as a generator of revenue;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to adopt a holistic approach to road traffic management that focuses on authorities, administration, information, financial, human resources and operational matters;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to promote effective, efficient and streamlined administrative systems that adequately support the activities of all road traffic management personnel;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to institute reliable information systems to ensure the accurate collection, preservation and retrieval of information needed to support road traffic law enforcement activities;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to introduce transparent financial management systems that ensure accountability and the reinvestment of traffic revenue into enforcement efforts;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to promote fair human resources practices that enable road traffic management personnel to know what is expected of them and in particular, to maximize career opportunities and empower the previously disadvantaged;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to develop a professional fraternity of road traffic law enforcers who take professional pride in their work, conform to high ethical standards, are adequately trained, and competitively recruited and compensated;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to professionalise road traffic law enforcement and ensure management that is competent, adequately qualified and experienced with the necessary skills and knowledge to provide guidance and leadership;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to establish streamlined and effective operational procedures that incorporate the utilisation of state-of-the-art technology;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to maximise road traffic law enforcement's potential impact on overall crime reduction through the rendering of ancillary support to general policing initiatives;**

**AND SINCE there is a commitment to pro-actively shape road user perceptions and behaviour through improved awareness, communication and an open-door policy regarding public concerns;**

**B**E IT THEREFORE APPROVED by the Shareholders Committee, as follows:-

## TERMINOLOGY

“**Act**” means the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999, (Act 20 of 1999);

“**Appointment date**” means the date of appointment of an employee by a traffic law enforcement authority;

“**Chief of Traffic**” means the person appointed by the Corporation as the chief of traffic.

“**Head of Traffic**” means the person appointed by a Provincial Traffic Authority or Local Traffic Authority, and Head of Traffic has a similar meaning.

“**Civilian**” means an employee who is not appointed as a traffic officer or peace officer in terms of any Act, whether part- or full-time;

“**Discretion**” means power of free decision, or latitude of choice within certain legal bounds;

“**Enforcement action**” means a road traffic law enforcement action against any person alleged to have violated any road traffic legislation;

“**Evidence custodian**” means an employee designated by a traffic law enforcement authority to administer the evidence found and recovered, including the evidence storage facilities, and to monitor and provide functional supervision over the evidence program;

“**Joint operations**” means a written request for assistance for law enforcement services;

“**Lawful instruction**” means any direction, guidance, assistance or command that is not unlawful, given by a senior officer to a subordinate, whether given verbally or in writing;

“**NRCS**” means the National Road Accident Statistics;

“**Operational plan**” means a plan developed and implemented by a traffic law enforcement authority in support of tactical plans by first line supervisors and operational staff and focuses mainly on specific output and activities over a short period of time, usually less than one month.

“**Pacing**” means the positioning of a law enforcement vehicle at a stable, fixed distance behind a speeding vehicle at a constant speed to monitor its speed and the driver’s conduct;

**“Policy”** means a broad statement of departmental principles;

**“Points”** means the weight allocated to different law enforcement activities, based on the nature of the duty, time spent, resources required, special skills and risks involved.

**“Procedure”** means a guideline for carrying out road traffic law enforcement services and standard operating procedure has a similar meaning;

**“Pursuit”** means the operation or use of a patrol vehicle in an emergency mode to pursue a violator who wilfully or knowingly uses illegal or evasive driving tactics to avoid detection, apprehension or arrest;

**“Road traffic safety management”** means a collective or a group of road traffic safety divisions, sections or units such as: –

- Road Traffic Licensing and Administration;
- Road Traffic Safety Law Enforcement;
- Road Traffic Safety Engineering;
- Road Traffic Safety Training;
- Road Traffic Safety Information;
- Road Traffic Safety Accident Investigation;
- Road Traffic Safety Incident Response; or
- Road Traffic Safety Research and Development.

**“Road traffic safety practitioners”** means: –

- Road traffic law enforcement officers,
- Road traffic safety educators,
- Road traffic safety engineers;
- Road traffic accident investigators;
- Examiners of vehicles;
- Examiners for driving licences;

**“Road traffic safety fraternity”** means all structures, institutions (private or public), disciplines, elements and variables found in the different environments both formal and informal that have relevance to the profession or study of road traffic safety.

**“Road traffic law enforcement fraternity”** means all traffic officers and traffic wardens appointed to execute or enforce traffic legislation;

**“Roadside check point” (RCP)** means any method, restriction or obstruction utilised or intended to prevent free passage of motor vehicles on a roadway in order to detect any offence committed in terms of national road traffic legislation, to prosecute or to apprehend any person who has committed an offence in terms of national road traffic legislation, or to execute an arrest in terms of the powers conferred on a traffic law enforcement officer in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act 1977, (Act No. 51 of 1977) as amended).

**“SABS”** means the South African Bureau of Standards;

**“Shareholders Committee”** means the Shareholders Committee established in terms of Section 6 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999.

**“Standard operating procedure” (SOP)** means a set of instructions clearly setting out the requisite steps that must be followed by traffic law enforcement authorities and practitioners to minimise miscommunication and achieve efficacy and efficiency in the manner in which they execute their official duties, and “procedures” has a similar meaning;

**“Strategic plan”** means a three to five-year plan developed at a senior management level for a traffic law enforcement authority, contains the authority’s direction, vision, mission and long-term goals as well as expected outcomes and sets a framework for lower-level planning and the allocation of resources

**“Supervisor”** means any employee assigned to a position having a day-to-day responsibility for the management and oversight of subordinates.

**“Targets”** mean a desired state of affairs or specific outcomes to be achieved within a predetermined timeframe by a traffic law enforcement agency.

**“Tactical plan”** means a one-year plan that is developed in support of a traffic law enforcement authority’s strategic plan by providing specific objectives and concomitant activities for each division and describes the responsibilities and functions of sections and units.

**“Traffic law enforcement authority”** means an institution, department or law enforcement component established in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of

1996), the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999, (Act 20 of 1999) or any other applicable legislation, for the purpose of controlling traffic and traffic law enforcement “agency” has a similar meaning.

“**Traffic officer**” means an officer appointed in terms of section 3A of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and any member of a municipal police service, both as defined in section 1 of the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995).

## INTRODUCTION TO THE CODE

### 1.1 Introduction

This Code is intended to achieve a greater level of uniformity in the way traffic law enforcement authorities and traffic safety practitioners operate. The decentralised (fragmented) structure of traffic law enforcement in South Africa necessitates the development of standardised directives, uniformity and to ensure consistency and professionalism in traffic policing. The Code is applicable to and mandatory for all traffic law enforcement authorities. Failure to comply with the Code may precipitate an intervention to remedy such non-compliance by a traffic law enforcement authority.

### 1.2 Purpose of the Code

The purpose of the NRTLEC is to provide a national framework which sets out the following in respect to Road Traffic Law Enforcement

- (a) *minimum requirements for training and appointment of road traffic law enforcement officers;*
- (b) *strategic direction and goals to be achieved;*
- (c) *management practices and human resource practices to be followed;*
- (d) *operating principles to be applied;*
- (e) *performance levels to be achieved;*
- (f) *supporting management information systems to be implemented; and*
- (g) *actions which constitute a failure to comply with the code as contemplated in section 33.*

### 1.3 Application of the Code

The Code, once approved by the Shareholders Committee, becomes binding on the following institutions as prescribed in Section 32(5) (a) and (b) of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 20 of 1999): -

- a) Provincial authorities and local government bodies, irrespective of whether they perform road traffic services under a contract (service level agreement) or not;
- b) Statutory transport institutions vested with powers to execute road traffic law enforcement functions;
- c) Every police officer employed by the South African Police Service who executes traffic law enforcement functions, upon the approval and subject to the conditions and limitations prescribed or approved by the Minister for Safety and Security; and

- d) Every traffic officer employed by the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) to execute road traffic law enforcement functions.
- e) The Road Traffic Management Corporation shall establish the capacity to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the Code by all traffic law enforcement authorities that are in terms of the Code, compelled to do so.
- f) The capacity established as contemplated in (e) above may consist of traffic law enforcement practitioners from any traffic law enforcement authority, members from the broader road traffic safety fraternity as well as competent stakeholders from the private sector.

A traffic law enforcement authority must submit information as the Corporation may reasonably require to monitor compliance with the Code and the Corporation shall maintain the requisite management information systems to monitor and evaluate the performance of traffic law enforcement authorities nationally. Traffic law enforcement authorities shall be subjected to periodic evaluation as determined by the Corporation.

#### **1.4 Status of the Code**

- a) The provisions of this Code apply to the extent that they are not in conflict with the Constitution or any provision of national legislation.
- b) The national standards in this Code are mandatory and must be complied with;
- c) The performance targets in this Code are mandatory;
- d) This Code is published in terms of Sections 32 and 33 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999) that prescribes as follows:

##### **1.4.1 National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Code**

- a) The Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service and the national organisation recognised in terms of section 2(a) of the Organized Local Government Act, 1997. (Act No. 52 of 1997) shall develop a National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Code.

- b) The Code must, considering local developmental needs, capacity and available resources, provide a national framework that sets out the following in respect of road traffic law enforcement: –
- i. Minimum requirements for training institutions, a training curriculum and the requirements for the appointment of road traffic law enforcement officers;
  - ii. Minimum requirements for the establishment and registration of road traffic law enforcement authorities, irrespective of whether they perform road traffic services under a contract or not;
  - iii. National strategic direction and goals to be achieved;
  - iv. Management and human resources practices to be followed;
  - v. Operating principles to be applied;
  - vi. Defined performance standards to be achieved;
  - vii. Supporting management information systems (MIS) to be implemented; and
  - viii. Actions which constitute a failure to comply with the Code, as contemplated in Section 33 of the Act.
- c) A Draft Code must be published by notice in the National Gazette and the notices must specify the time available to interested parties to comment, as prescribed in Section 32(7) of the Act.
- d) The Chief Executive Officer, the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service and the national organisation recognised in terms of Section 2(a) of the Organised Local Government Act, 1997. (Act 52 of 1997) must consider all comments before completing the Code and submitting it to the Shareholders Committee for approval.
- e) The Code, once approved by the Shareholders Committee, becomes binding on: –
- i. Provincial authorities and local government bodies, irrespective of whether they perform road traffic law enforcement services under a contract or not, provided that the Chief Executive Officer may not force a local government body that does not provide road traffic services, to provide those services;
  - ii. Any statutory transport institution vested with powers to execute road traffic law enforcement functions for the duration of a contract concluded with a Corporation to provide road traffic law enforcement services: provided that the Code may only bind the South African Police Service and a municipal police

- service established in terms of section 64A of the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995) upon approval thereof by the Minister of Police.
- iii. No private institution or private person will be allowed to establish, conduct, coordinate and or be involved in any road traffic law enforcement activities in the country without the relevant authority's approval.
  - iv. Road traffic safety practitioners may participate in any law enforcement conference, workshop, summit, etc. organised or endorsed by the Corporation and/or other road safety stakeholders with the aim of protecting the profession, the image of the profession and of promoting road safety nationally and internationally.
  - f) Every three years the code must, on recommendation of the Shareholders Committee, be revised.
  - g) Any revision of the code must be published in the Gazette and every Provincial Gazette for interested parties to comment on.

## **PART 1: STRATEGIC DIRECTION AND GOALS**

### **CHAPTER 1: STRATEGIC, TACTICAL AND OPERATIONAL PLANS**

The objectives of the RTMC Act, (Act. No, 20 Of 1999) are:

- a) Effecting the pooling of road traffic powers of the Minister and every MEC, and the resources of national and provincial spheres of government responsible for road traffic management, in support of enhanced cooperative and coordinated road traffic strategic planning, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement.
- b) Strengthening national and provincial governments collective capacity to govern road traffic through partnerships with local government bodies and the private sector, and
- c) Focusing government of effective strategic planning, regulation, and facilitation and monitoring.

Each traffic law enforcement authority must develop the capacity to execute traffic law enforcement functions in an evidence-based manner. The development of the plans specified hereunder allows authorities to focus extensively on the main accident causative factors and to adopt an intelligence-led approach to traffic policing practices.

#### **1.1 Strategic plan**

- a) The head of a traffic of a law enforcement authority shall be responsible for the development of a three-year strategic plan.
- b) The strategic plan shall be revised annually to provide for new developments, etc.
- c) The Corporation shall provide all traffic law enforcement authorities with a planning process cycle to ensure coordination and compliance with national, provincial and local priorities.

- d) The strategic plan shall be signed off by the head of department and Member of the Executive Council (MEC) or the Municipal Manager and applicable Member of the Mayoral Committee and must be submitted to the Corporation three months before the start of the authority's financial year (e.g. provincial traffic law enforcement authorities submit in January and metropolitan and municipal traffic law enforcement authorities submit in April of each year).
- e) The format of the strategic and annual tactical plans shall be as prescribed periodically by the Corporation.

## **1.2 Tactical plan**

- a) A tactical plan must be developed annually by the head of traffic of a traffic law enforcement authority and must include appropriate prioritised interventions that focus on identified road accident risk factors.
- b) The plan must be submitted to the Corporation three months before the start of the authority's financial year (e.g. provinces submit in January and metropolitan and municipal traffic law enforcement authorities submit in April).
- c) The format of the operational plan shall be as determined periodically by the Corporation.

## **1.3 Operational plans based on road safety interventions and priorities**

- 1.3.1** A traffic law enforcement authority must utilise the following information in planning its law enforcement activities, but not limited to:
- a) Accident data to determine high frequency accident locations – (historic data);
  - b) Offence rate data and trends – data obtained from periodic traffic surveys – (current data);
  - c) Enforcement data such as the number and type of prosecutions instituted,
  - d) Roadside vehicle check reports and notices issued;
  - e) Staff deployment data such as hours worked,
  - f) Time spent on patrol various patrol activities;
  - g) Kilometres travelled;
  - h) Other information such as public complaints, traffic incidents, road infrastructure reports, and
  - i) Staff performance and resources available.

### 1.3.2 Analysis and planning

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority must use the information in 1.3.1 above as evidence to identify and prioritise the need for appropriate law enforcement interventions at the highest frequency accident locations; the days and times when most accidents occur as well as the main accident causative offences.
- b) The deployment practices of each traffic law enforcement authority must be consistent with such an evidence-based approach to minimise accident risks and to optimise the utilisation of scarce law enforcement resources.
- c) The scheduling of activities must be aligned to national and provincial programs that may be introduced from time to time.
- d) Traffic law enforcement authorities must, as far as possible align their tactical and operational plans to the stated national goals and objectives of the following:
  - 2011 – 2020 United Nations Decade of Action Plan
  - The National Road Safety Strategy
  - National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Strategy and Deployment Model
  - The National 365 Road Safety Framework
  - The National Road Traffic Law Enforcement 24/7 Shift Policy
- e) Analysis and planning shall be performed in terms of the processes as prescribed from time to time by the Corporation;
- f) The Chief of Traffic shall coordinate strategic planning sessions and must develop, approve and circulate process flows with clear timelines.
- g) The Chief of Traffic shall lead the setting of national targets in consultation with provincial traffic law enforcement authorities.
- h) National customised targets must be part of the Annual Performance Plans (APP's) of all traffic law enforcement authorities.
- i) Additional national targets can be set for provinces outside this planning process as and when required to achieve an ad-hoc objective.
- j) The Corporation must provide statistical accident data to each traffic law enforcement authority to enable the authority to plan its activities based on evidence as contemplated in 1.3.1 herein above.

- k) The Corporation shall assist where appropriate, those traffic law enforcement authorities that request or lack the capacity to plan and develop operational plans.

### **1.3.3 Joint structure approach**

- a) A National Joint Operations Structure will be established to maximize the impact of intervention units and the planning of enforcement activities and selected events.
- b) The Chief of Traffic shall establish the national steering committee (NRSSC) to oversee and assist provincial coordinating structures. (PRSCS)

### **1.3.4 Submission of plans to the Corporation**

- a) Each province shall submit to the Chief of Traffic:
- i. Integrated strategic and tactical plans signed off by the Head of Department or designated official in the format as prescribed from time to time;
  - ii. Consolidated provincial monthly and quarterly operational plans signed off by the Head of Department or designated official in the format approved before the commencement date of the plan to facilitate the collation of information on the identified interventions.
  - iii. Consolidate monthly list of activities and specific enforcement interventions;
  - iv. Integrated projects signed off by the Head of Department or designated official as specified; and
  - v. Progress reports signed off by the Head of Department or designated official as prescribed from time to time.
- b) The traffic law enforcement authority shall maintain records of all its operational plans and the results derived from the enforcement activities emanating from the implementation of these operational plans.

### 1.3.4 Progress reports

- a) The Corporation may periodically request road traffic law enforcement authorities to submit reports in a manner determined, which reflects the progress made with the implementation of the authority's strategic, tactical and operational plans.
- b) Transversal indicators are road traffic law enforcement activities that must be performed by all authorities to determine uniformity in the implementation of identified law enforcement activities. Transversal indicator reports shall be submitted quarterly by provinces to monitor compliance and impact thereof.

## CHAPTER 2: CONSULTATIVE NETWORKS

Traffic safety is not confined to the jurisdictions of traffic law enforcement authorities. Many drivers cross the boundaries of these authorities and it is therefore imperative that role players establish protocols that govern the responses when traffic law enforcement practitioners face cross-border challenges. Traffic law enforcement authorities may also periodically face challenges to cope with specific road safety issues and will require bordering agencies to render assistance when called upon to do so.

Protocols should be established to ensure mutual aid and assistance can be secured at meso, macro and micro levels of government. The Corporation shall endeavour to standardise traffic officer training and law enforcement practices within Southern Africa Development Community (SADC) in terms of the relevant SADC Protocols.

### 2.1 Mutual aid

Road traffic law enforcement authorities may function in an area or areas as contemplated in Section 3A (2) of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) and: -

- a) Road traffic law enforcement authorities may, subject to applicable legislation and their capacity, provide mutual assistance to each another.

- b) A request for mutual aid by a traffic law enforcement authority must be made by the Head of Traffic of the requesting traffic law enforcement authority or his or her authorised designee.
- c) Upon receipt of a request for mutual aid, a designated supervisor must immediately determine whether the traffic law enforcement authority has the available personnel and equipment necessary to accede to the request.
- d) The Head of Traffic should authorise the release of personnel and equipment to the requesting traffic law enforcement authority if the necessary required resources are available.
- e) Approval of mutual aid request must be made by the Chief of Traffic, his or her designee.
- f) Approval for mutual aid requests must be in writing.
- g) The designated supervisor shall co-ordinate any approved mutual aid activities with the requesting traffic law enforcement authority.

## **2.2 Mutual aid with the Security Cluster**

Road Traffic Safety Management will provide assistance to and be assisted by all relevant members of the Security Cluster.

- a) Traffic law enforcement authorities are members of the Security Cluster and shall participate in all inter-government structures that deal with safety and security at their respective levels of government.
- b) No Authority shall participate as a sole representative of the fraternity at a level higher than its own
- c) Monthly reports, attendance registers and task registers of all security cluster meetings must be recorded and stored in a safe place.
- d) All significant national and provincial operations planned through these structures must as soon as possible be coordinated by the Chief of Traffic or his/her designated supervisor.
- e) All members assigned to the security cluster structures' names must be submitted to the Chief of Traffic for security clearance and accreditation.

## 2.3 Consultation

- a) The Chief of Traffic or his/her designee should consult, as the need arises, with relevant interested stakeholders and may develop and maintain liaison or stakeholder consultative networks.
- b) The Head of Traffic must maintain a record of all stakeholder consultative networks, minutes of their meetings and any correspondence entered into between them.
- c) The information mentioned in (b) above must be retained by the traffic law enforcement authority.
- d) Matters that may form the subject of discussions at such forums may include, but are not limited to:
  - i. Cost sharing;
  - ii. Joint planning and preparation;
  - iii. Sharing of responsibilities;
  - iv. Conclusion of written documents for co-operation; and
  - v. Sharing of information.
- e) A traffic law enforcement authority must maintain a close working relationship with those authorities that share responsibility for coping with extreme road and weather conditions affecting traffic safety.
- f) A traffic law enforcement authority may conclude an inter-jurisdictional vehicle pursuit agreement with other authorities wherein they agree on the procedures to be followed during an inter-jurisdictional vehicle pursuit.
- g) The Chief of Traffic must assist authorities mentioned in (e) above in developing and carrying out mutual assistance policies, procedures and programs to serve the public as effectively as possible when such adverse conditions exist.
- h) Upon discovering an adverse road or weather condition, traffic law enforcement authority personnel must notify the appropriate authorities and persons to deal adequately with such condition.
- i) Traffic law enforcement authorities shall not take instructions or embark upon any law enforcement activity which is biased to any party in a conflict situation or deployed to intervene in violent riots or the removal of settlements except when addressing road safety related matters and or empowered by applicable legislations and regulations.

## **PART 2: MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR TRAINING AND APPOINTMENT OF ROAD TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS:**

### **CHAPTER 1: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**

The value and purpose of training within the law enforcement fraternity is paramount for the appointment of road traffic law enforcement officers. The Code prescribes minimum and recommended training requirements. The prerequisites for appointment and training of road traffic law enforcement officers are specified in detail. The prescribed minimum requirements will promote professionalism within a law enforcement authority. It will also promote training and research to encourage the continuous professional development of road traffic law enforcement officers.

#### **1.1 Appointment and training requirements**

Within the larger context of training of authorised traffic personnel, this section aims to provide specific gate keeping processes to prevent those who do not meet requirements from entering the traffic profession.

#### **1.2 Basic Traffic Officer's entry requirements**

The following entry requirements must apply before a person will be allowed to enrol for the basic traffic officer's course:

- a) National Senior Certificate;
- b) Code B driving licence (manual transmission);
- c) The applicant must be employed by a Provincial Authority, Local Authority or the National Department of Transport; or any applicant eligible for this training in terms of the National Road Traffic Act.
- d) No criminal record (s);
- e) Completed prescribed Medical Form by a registered medical practitioner as proof that a person may do strenuous exercise; and
- f) The applicant must be under the age of 35 years on the day of enrolment.

NOTE: In respect of (a) the following shall be applicable:

- A minimum of 50% pass mark in English at Senior Certificate level
- A minimum of 50% pass mark in FIVE other additional subjects at Senior Certificate level.

The following table indicates the levels of performance required for entry to specific levels of study. A Matric Certificate on minimum level 4 is necessary to enrol for the Traffic Officer's course:

Rating Code		Rating Marks
7	Outstanding achievement	80-100
6	Meritorious achievement	70-79
5	Degree substantial achievement	60-69
<b>4</b>	<b>Diploma adequate achievement</b>	<b>50-59</b>
3	Foundation moderate achievement	40-49
2	Elementary achievement	30-39
1	Not achieved	0-29

**1.2.1 The minimum training requirements for appointment as a law enforcement officer shall be as follows: -**

- I. **During recruitment and training applicants and Traffic Trainees should meet the following fitness standard:**
  - Strength (include body carry and drag)
  - Flexibility (include landing on the other side of the wall)
  - Cardiorespiratory (include completing a work related obstacle course)
  - Speed (include completion of task related to course as fast as possible)
  - Power (include jump over a 1 meter obstacle)
  - Agility (include moving as fast as possible between obstacles)
  - Fears (include high or narrow obstacles)
  
- II. **The SAQA registered occupational certificate: Traffic Officer, registered at NQF Level 6 or as directed by the Corporation.**

**III. This qualification shall comprise of at least of the following modules:**

Knowledge modules:

- I. General orientation;
- II. Applied English communication;
- III. Professionalism and practice;
- IV. National Road Traffic Act;
- V. Additional Road Traffic Law Enforcement Legislation;
- VI. Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act;
- VII. Other relevant legislation;
- VIII. Criminal law;
- IX. Criminal Procedure Act;
- X. Introduction to traffic criminology;
- XI. Road safety education and road safety systems;
- XII. Basic accident investigation;
- XIII. Firearm Control Act;
- XIV. Use a firearm in a law enforcement environment; and
- XV. Anti-corruption and other related legislation.
- XVI. Crime prevention

Practical skills modules:

- I. Ensure road safety on public roads;
- II. Apply tactical survival techniques;
- III. Maintain discipline;
- IV. Tactical use of a firearm in appropriate situations;
- V. Physical fitness;
- VI. Examine vehicles for fitness; and
- VII. Examine applicants for learners and driving licenses.

Work experience modules:

- I. Control and regulate traffic on public roads;
- II. Respond to and manage incidents;
- III. Systematic inspection of vehicles; and

- IV. Set-up of roadside checkpoints in the prescribed manner  
Additional requirements should include training in at least one specialised field such as: –
- I. Motorcycle patrol;
  - II. Investigator;
  - III. Evidence custodian;
  - IV. Advanced accident investigator;
  - V. Breath alcohol operator;
  - VI. Data analyst;
  - VII. Road engineering aspects; and
  - VIII. Training instructor.

**1.2.2 The Modules Crime Prevention and Physical Fitness will be imported from the non-commission SAPS Basic Police Qualification in terms of the service level agreement between the RTMC and SAPS.**

**1.2.3 Future training requirements (Continuous Professional Development - CPD)**

LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT	REQUIREMENTS
Senior management	Advanced public relations Public management Business studies Evidence-based traffic policing practice Minimum ten years in middle management Traffic Diploma
Middle management	Strategic management Financial management People management Project management Knowledge management Intelligence-led traffic policing practice Minimum eight years at supervisory level Traffic Diploma
Supervisory	People management Leadership

LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT	REQUIREMENTS
	Project implementation Public relations Offence Rate Monitoring IT skills – Excel Traffic Diploma Minimum five years at lower supervisory or functional level
Supervisory/Functional	Leadership skills Road Traffic Act and regulations Criminal Procedure Act Public Service Act Policies and standard operating procedures (SOP's) Basic research techniques Communication Investigation techniques Negotiating skills Power Point Presentation and MS Word Decision making competencies Traffic Diploma Minimum five years in a road traffic law enforcement unit.
Functional	Examiner of motor vehicles Examiner of drivers' licences Computer literacy Training on the applicable traffic computer system used by the authority (if applicable) Basic ambulance assistance course Hazardous chemicals course
Trainee/recruit	Traffic officer qualification as prescribed Driving license (minimum 2 years old) Good health record Clean criminal record Advanced driving skills South African citizen

LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT	REQUIREMENTS
	Employed by a registered traffic law enforcement authority

#### 1.2.4 Compulsory refresher courses

The following refresher courses apply from functional to superintendent level of employment, and should be attended at least every two years by:

- I. Legislative amendments to the National Road Traffic Act and Regulations as well as other applicable legislation
- II. Changes to relevant traffic systems;
- III. First aid courses;
- IV. Firearm refresher courses;
- V. Velocity meters; and
- VI. Breathalysers.

#### 1.2.5 Recommended refresher courses

The following generic recommended refresher courses apply across all levels of employment:

- I. Customer service;
- II. Report writing skills
- III. Examiner of vehicles;
- IV. Examiner of driving licences;
- V. Stress management workshops;
- VI. Trauma management;
- VII. Radio procedures and protocol;
- VIII. Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT)
- IX. Procedure for escorting hazardous goods;
- X. Court etiquette, testimony;
- XI. Occupational Health and Safety; and
- XII. Report writing skills

**1.2.6 Recommended refresher courses for managers**

The following courses are recommended for all senior and executive managers:

- I. Legislative amendments and new legislation;
- II. Changes to relevant traffic systems;
- III. Communication;
- IV. Advanced report writing skills;
- V. Presentation skills;
- VI. Financial management and budgeting;
- VII. Project management;
- VIII. Strategic planning and execution;
- IX. Labour law; and
- X. Management and leadership.

## **PART 3: MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND HUMAN RESOURCE PRACTICES**

### **CHAPTER 1: RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT**

Traffic policing is a profession that requires highly skilled practitioners. It is thus imperative that minimum entry requirements are established that will ensure that only high calibre persons are recruited, selected and appointed. The training of recruits is specified at two levels i.e. basic training requirements as well as secondary training levels for advancement within the traffic law enforcement fraternity.

Professionalism also dictates that traffic law enforcement practitioners are up-skilled by means of refresher programmes to meet the many challenges that they face during the execution of their duties, both at operational and management level. This Code prescribes the minimum standards of training and education for traffic law enforcement practitioners.

#### **1.1 Recruitment, selection and appointment procedures**

- a) Recruitment, hiring, retaining, evaluation, promotion, transfers and dismissal of employees, termination of employment, and disciplinary actions must be fair and in accordance with applicable legislation and policies.
- b) Recruitment may not overrule the provisions specifying the minimum qualifications and experience as set out in Part 2.
- c) Each traffic law enforcement authority must implement fair and transparent processes for the appointment and/or promotion of its staff as provided for in the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995).

#### **1.2 Rationale and Significance of the Rank Insignia**

- a) All law enforcement agencies since their inception have hierarchal command structures exemplified in different kinds of rank insignia and uniform as well as differently branded patrol vehicles. The rank insignia critically aligns the command

structure and further promotes discipline as well as respect within the said structures.

- b)** In this hierarchical structure, the ranking insignia denotes seniority between superiors and subordinates. This distinction between levels is critical because it facilitates the issuing of orders and instruction between superiors and subordinates without any hesitation at all material times. The ranking insignia therefore embeds the culture of compliance to all lower levels within the command formation and ensures prompt service delivery without glitches.
- c)** The rank insignia denotes the office position of an individual in terms of command and control. In terms of road traffic law enforcement, the Chief of Traffic whose rank insignia is denoted by the most number of leaves as compared to that of his/her subordinates is the custodian of overall command of the traffic law enforcement operations.
- d)** By virtue of his / her position, the Chief exercises command and control over the entire traffic law enforcement operations within the Province. This is extended to the subordinates under his / her command and control, to exercise the powers and authority assigned to them by virtue of their ranks. To illustrate the point, the Principal Provincial Inspector exercises supervisory functions over subordinates in the execution of their daily traffic law enforcement operations.
- e)** A proper chain of command ensures that traffic law enforcement officers understand their responsibilities and that it be supervised appropriately. Only registered traffic officers / relevant law enforcement background are eligible for appointment either as a Chief Traffic Officer, Head of Traffic, Deputy Chief Traffic Officer, Deputy Head subject to the minimum requirements.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 644

15 February 2019  
15 Februarie 2019

No. 42230

**PART 2 OF 2**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



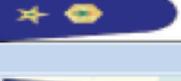
9 771682 584003

42230



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

1.3 The table below illustrates the recommended national rank structure.

Recommended - National Rank Structure		
Recommended National Rank Structure - Title	Description	SAPS
		General (Gen.)
Chief of Traffic		Lieutenant General (Lt.Gen.)
Deputy Chief of Traffic		Major General (Maj.Gen.)
Director		Brigadier
Senior Superintendent		Colonel
Superintendent		Lieutenant Colonel (Lt.Col.)
Assistant Superintendent		Major

Recommended National Rank Structure - Title	Description	SAPS
Principal Inspector		Captain
Senior Inspector		Warrant officer (Warrant)
Inspector		Sergeant (Sgt.)
Traffic Officer 1,2,3		Constable
Traffic Trainee	Shoulder Flash Stripes on shoulder	Student Constable

#### **1.4 Chain of command and span of control**

- a) The chain of command and span of management/control refer to: -
- i. Role and functions of a supervisor;
  - ii. Communication of orders;
  - iii. Unlawful orders;
  - iv. Conflicting orders;
  - v. By-passing the chain of command;
  - vi. Lateral communication;
  - vii. Number of subordinates that supervisors could effectively supervise; and
  - viii. Saluting.

##### **1.4.1 Chain of command and span of control**

- a) As a link in the chain of command, a senior officer with line authority has the right to direct the work of his/her immediate subordinates and to make certain decisions without consulting others.
- b) In the chain of command, every senior officer is also subject to the direction of his/her immediate superior.
- c) The purpose of the span of control principle in a traffic law enforcement authority is to allocate a certain number of traffic officers reporting directly to one senior officer, based on various organisational and management principles.
- d) The intrinsic value of an optimum chain of command and span of control shall be pursued to optimise service delivery and to ensure that professional traffic policing practices are implemented.
- e) These principles must be applied correctly to balance accountability, responsibility and the decision-making load across all levels of the authority.
- f) Chain of command and span of control bring clarity to the list of issues

## CHAPTER 2: DIRECTIVES FOR SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

Supervision is a critical aspect within traffic law enforcement authorities. The Code provides a framework that delineates the basic parameters for good governance within these authorities. This includes formal procedures that shall be introduced to establish uniformity in communication. Formal directives create stability and certainty for all road traffic law enforcement officers and ensure that orders are clearly communicated and executed.

### 2.1 Supervisors

- a) Only registered traffic officers who comply with the minimum appointment requirements as reflected in Part 2 above may be appointed in a supervisory position.
- b) Supervisors must provide guidance and assistance to their subordinates.
- c) Supervisory personnel are responsible for subordinates' adherence to the traffic law enforcement authority's policies, rules, regulations, instructions, and standard operating procedures and must take reasonable action to ensure compliance.
- d) Supervisors are responsible for the maintenance of discipline and must provide leadership, supervision and at all times set an example to ensure professionalism, efficacy and efficiency within the traffic law enforcement authority.
- e) Supervisors must monitor the job performance of their subordinates in terms of the traffic law enforcement authority's policies and the prescribed directives contained in this Code
- f) Supervisory personnel are responsible for all job-related failures on the part of their subordinates when the supervisor was aware or should reasonably have been aware of the failure, or the potential for failure, and failed to take appropriate action to correct the deficiency.

### 2.2 Written directives

- a) The authority to authorise, issue, retract or to modify written directives issued in terms of this Code, is vested in the Chief of Traffic.
- b) The Chief of Traffic may delegate his or her authority for issuing any written directives to the Deputy Chief of Traffic Services or the head of a division.

- c) Directives must not conflict with an established policy or procedures, unless the directive constitutes a revision or replacement of an existing policy or procedure.
- d) A replacement directive shall indicate which directive/s it replaces.

## **2.3 Types of written directives**

### **2.3.1 General order**

- a) General orders are permanent orders concerned with policy, rules and procedures and usually affect more than one division.
- b) General orders are issued and signed by the Chief of Traffic.

### **2.3.2 Standard operating procedure (SOP's)**

- a) Standard operating procedure is a standardised, step-by-step procedure that provides written instructions to employees.
- b) A standard operating procedure is issued and signed by the Chief of Traffic.

### **2.3.3 Special order**

- a) A special order is an order affecting only a specific division or a procedure regarding a specific circumstance or event that is of a changing or temporary nature.
- b) Special orders are issued and signed by the Chief of Traffic or head of a division.
- c) Special orders are self-cancelling after no more than 90 days, unless otherwise specified.

### **2.3.4 Memorandum**

- a) A memorandum is a formal document that may or may not convey an instruction.
- b) A memorandum is generally used to clarify, inform or enquire.
- c) A memorandum for directing compliance or conveying an instruction, must be issued by the officer who has authority to do so.
- d) Memoranda must be prepared in the format prescribed by the Chief of Traffic.

### 2.3.5 Review of directives

- a) Proposed policies, procedures, rules or changes to written directives must be co-ordinated and distributed by the Chief of Traffic or the head of a division.
- b) All proposals must be reviewed to assess the directive's impact on existing policies or procedures.
- c) The directives should be reviewed by command as well as affected staff.
- d) The Chief of Traffic or head of a division may revoke a directive after a review thereof.
- e) Revocation is effected by stamping or writing in red ink the word "**REVOKED**", the letters of which shall be 5 cm high.
- f) The revoked instruction must be disseminated in the same manner as the initial directive to inform employees of such revocation.
- g) The directive number must not be re-used after revocation.
- h) All proposals creating new policies, procedures or rules, or the changing of existing policies, procedures or rules, shall be directed to the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation for purposes of a review of this Code.
- i) All policies, procedures and rules shall be aligned to the objectives of this Code.

### 2.3.6 Record of directives

- a) The head of traffic or other designated senior officer shall maintain an independent set of master files of all directives and revocations.
- b) The files must contain the original signed copy of the directive, copies of previous directives replaced by the current directive and materials relevant to the development of the directive.

### 2.3.7 Dissemination of directives

- a) The Chief of Traffic or a head of traffic shall ensure that directives are disseminated to all employees directly or indirectly affected by such directive.
- b) Supervisors must ensure that all employees receiving directives, acknowledge receipt and comprehension thereof in the manner and form prescribed.
- c) Supervisors are responsible for explaining and clarifying the special and general orders when they are issued.

## CHAPTER 3: STANDING ORDERS

Standing orders form an inherent part of the traffic law enforcement authority's regime of mechanisms to ensure that the conduct of officers, and civilian staff conform to a minimum standard as prescribed. Standing orders ensure that officers operate in a predictable manner that conforms to institutional objectives. Collectively they promote professionalism and provide citizens assurance that officers cannot act in a manner that infringe on their constitutional rights. The standards contained in this Code are minimum prescripts that must be introduced by each traffic law enforcement authority.

### 3.1 Insubordination

- a) A lawful order is any order of a superior officer requiring performance of a specified duty by a subordinate officer, provided it is not prohibited by law or contravenes the policies or rules and regulations of the traffic law enforcement authority.
- b) An officer's failure or refusal to obey a lawful order issued by a superior officer is strictly prohibited.
- c) Insubordination means: -
  - I. Defiance of authority by word, act or demeanour; or
  - II. Without lawful excuse, refuse, disobey, omit or neglect to carry out any lawful order.
- d) When an officer receives a conflicting order from a superior, the officer must inform the superior officer of the conflict or potential conflict.
- e) The superior officer must clarify the order made in line with (d) above.
- f) Officers must not obey any order which they know or should know, would require them to commit any illegal act.
- g) An officer who is in doubt about the legality of an order must request the issuing officer to clarify the order or confer with a higher authority.
- h) An officer alleged to have being insubordinate, may be summarily suspended and subject to disciplinary action by the traffic law enforcement authority.

### **3.2 Abandonment of duty or assignment**

- a) Employees must not abandon their assigned duties or leave their area of patrol unless properly relieved or dismissed by a superior officer.

### **3.3 Giving names and other information**

- a) Employees must politely give their name and other pertinent identifying information to traffic law violators or any other person who may legally request it.

### **3.4 Leaving jurisdictional boundaries**

- a) Officers may not exit the jurisdictional boundaries of the traffic law enforcement authority whilst on duty, unless this is required in the execution of their duties or upon the direct order or permission of a supervisor. Officers may go beyond jurisdictional boundaries only in the case of authorised operations, in pursuit of an offender and in the case of an emergency.

### **3.5 Altering records**

- a) Stealing, altering, forging or tampering with any law enforcement record, report or notice, is a criminal offence.
- b) The removal of any record, card, report, letter, document, or other official file from the traffic law enforcement authority, except by process of law or as directed by the chief traffic officer, is a criminal offence.
- c) Unless properly authorised, the obtaining or duplicating or attempting to obtain or duplicate information from any official file, sources or reports, is a criminal offence.

### **3.6 False reports**

- a) Employees shall not make false reports, either oral or written.
- b) Employees shall not wilfully or knowingly depart from the truth in any manner, including giving testimony about official duties

### **3.7 Unauthorised persons in vehicles**

- a) No person other than an officer or authorised member of staff, a detainee, or persons on authorised official business, are permitted to ride in traffic law enforcement authority vehicles.

### **3.8 Absence from work**

- a) Absence from work without permission is prohibited.

### **3.9 Reporting sick leave**

- a) Whenever an officer who becomes ill and cannot report for duty, shall notify his/her employer in terms of the applicable conditions of service.
- b) The use of sick leave without just cause, or the furnishing of any false information regarding an officer's physical condition, is prohibited.

### **3.10 Public criticism**

- a) Complaints by employees regarding a traffic law enforcement authority's activity, must be resolved through internal grievance procedures.
- b) No employee shall publicly criticise a traffic law enforcement authority's policies, operations, or staff in a defamatory, obscene, unlawful, or untruthful manner.
- c) Criticism that tends to prejudice the operations of a traffic law enforcement authority by reducing organisational efficiency and discipline, is strictly prohibited.

### **3.11 Abuse of official position**

- a) Employees shall not use their official position for political purposes, nor engage in political activities whilst on duty or in uniform.
- b) When expressing views, an officer shall not associate his/her position as an employee of the traffic law enforcement authority or represent views as those of the traffic law enforcement authority.
- c) The above does not prohibit employees from exercising their constitutional rights as citizens to vote, express opinions privately, being a delegate or member of a political caucus, or taking part in political polls.

### **3.12 Political involvement**

- a) An employee who is not on duty and who is not in uniform may engage in political activities other than: -
  - I. Soliciting or receiving funds;
  - II. Political activity that places or is likely to place the officer in a position of conflict of interest; or
  - III. Utilisation of official resources for political purposes is prohibited.

- b) Prior to becoming a candidate for political office, an employee shall request leave of absence without pay from the traffic law enforcement authority.
- c) During his or her campaign, an employee shall not represent himself/herself as a member of the traffic law enforcement authority.
- d) An employee who is elected to a political office must resign as an employee before serving in the office to which he/she was elected.

### **3.13 On- and off-duty; ethics**

- a) Engaging in conduct, on or off duty that tend to bring the traffic law enforcement authority into disrepute or prejudice the operation or efficiency of the authority, is prohibited.

### **3.14 Possession or use of alcohol**

- a) Employees shall not be in possession of/or use alcoholic beverages whilst on duty other than with the explicit authorisation of the chief traffic officer.
- b) When called, an off-duty officer that has consumed alcoholic beverages, must inform the superior officer who called him/her, of such consumption.
- c) When an officer is suspected of having consumed alcoholic beverages whilst off duty, he/she must be given a sobriety test, and only allowed to assume his/ her official duties after passing the test.
- d) The sobriety test must be recorded on the "Alcohol Test Record Form" as prescribed.

### **3.15 Possession or use of controlled substances**

- a) The possession or use of controlled substances by an employee whilst on or off duty is prohibited.
- b) Officers may possess and ingest prescribed controlled medications under the guidance of a licensed medical practitioner and with the knowledge of their immediate supervisor.
- c) Whilst on duty, an employee shall not use or be under the influence of any medication that may impair or compromise his/her ability to perform official duties.

- d) If an officer uses any medication that may impair or compromise the ability to perform assigned duties and responsibilities, the officer may be assigned, at the supervisor's discretion, to a light duty assignment.
- e) If reasonable suspicion exists for believing an employee is in violation of this rule, he or she should be ordered to submit to blood or urine testing.
- f) Failure of an employee to submit to a blood or urine test may result in disciplinary action being taken for insubordination.

### **3.16 Gifts and gratuities**

- a) Employees shall not solicit or accept any gifts or gratuities.
- b) Employees must immediately report to the chief traffic officer or a supervisor, any solicitation or acceptance of gifts, gratuities, or bribes by other employees of the traffic law enforcement authority.
- c) An officer shall recuse himself/herself from any official action or decision-making process which may result in improper personal gain, and this must be properly declared by the employee.

### **3.17 Solicitation of favourable acts**

- a) Employees shall not solicit anyone to intercede with their colleagues regarding law enforcement promotions, assignments or disciplinary proceedings.

### **3.18 Payment of debts**

- a) Employees are expected to meet their civil financial obligations.
- b) Employees shall not establish any financial relationships that poses conflict of interest or compromise the image of the traffic law enforcement authority.

### **3.19 Prohibited association**

- a) Officers in uniform are prohibited from visiting places that may compromise the traffic law enforcement authority's image, except as required in the performance of their duties.
- b) Officers must not associate with persons or organisations which would be detrimental to the image of the traffic law enforcement authority, including persons who are under criminal investigation or indictment, or who have an open and notorious reputation in the community for criminal activity.

- c) Employees must refrain from joining or affiliating with any organisation, association, or group which would prevent the full performance of their law enforcement duties.

### **3.20 Residential address and contact details**

- a) Any officer performing a standby service must always be reachable by radio, telephone, cell phone or any other means of communication.
- b) The traffic law enforcement authority must maintain a listing of each employee's address and contact details.
- c) Each officer must notify the traffic law enforcement authority of any change in address or contact details.

## CHAPTER 4: GENERAL COMPLAINTS

The Code prescribes the minimum standard for complaint investigation i.e. to ensure consistency and uniformity and to deal effectively with the issues that may impact negatively on the efficacy, efficiency and image of the traffic law enforcement authority. Discipline within a traffic law enforcement authority is critical to the performance of the fraternity. Traffic law enforcement authorities must always adhere to the highest degree of professionalism and ensure that officers comply with the highest levels of ethical conduct to ensure that they inculcate respect amongst their clientele.

### 4.1 General complaint process

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority shall ensure that it has the requisite capability and capacity to investigate both internal and external complaints.
- b) Traffic law enforcement authorities that do not have the capacity or capability to investigate very serious complaints, may contract with the Corporation to render such a service on their behalf.
- c) Internal i.e. members of staff and external i.e. members of the public, may submit complaints against the personnel of a traffic law enforcement authority, to the Corporation.
- d) The Chief of Traffic may also instruct the Corporation's Internal Affairs Unit to conduct cases of a very serious nature in any traffic law enforcement authority.
- e) In the event that the Chief of Traffic orders an investigation contemplated in (b) above, he/she shall inform the head of traffic of the relevant law enforcement authority of the pending investigation.
- f) If a very serious complaint has been submitted against the head of traffic or other senior officer of a traffic law enforcement authority, the Chief of Traffic of the Corporation shall inform the Head of the Municipality.
- g) Complaints shall be submitted in the prescribed format.
- h) Written complaints must be directed to a supervisor or a special investigator appointed for this purpose.
- i) The supervisor or special investigator must conduct a preliminary investigation.

- j) Upon completion of the preliminary investigation, the supervisor or special investigator must forward the complaint and any information obtained to the accused employee's head of division through the chain of command.
- k) The head of division must review the information and determine whether further investigation is necessary.
- l) The head of division must forward all information to the traffic law enforcement authority's internal affairs unit for record purposes, i.e. if no further investigation is deemed necessary.
- m) The head of division must forward the information to the accused employee's immediate supervisor or internal affairs unit, depending on the seriousness of the allegations, if further investigation is necessary.
- n) Records of sexual harassment complaints must be maintained, kept in strict confidence; and secured and kept separate from general administrative files.

#### **4.2 Complaint investigation procedure**

- a) Very serious policy violations must be accepted and recorded as prescribed.
- b) Less serious complaints must be accepted and recorded as prescribed.
- c) Policy violations related to the employee's performance and conduct must be accepted and recorded as prescribed.
- d) Complaints may be investigated by an employee's immediate supervisor or an investigator appointed specifically for this purpose.
- e) Repeated complaints must be investigated and treated as serious policy violations.
- f) An investigation file must be opened and all information pertaining to the investigation must be filed therein and kept by the human resources division.
- g) The employee's employment history must be obtained and considered in the investigation.
- h) The employee must be accorded an opportunity to respond to allegations in writing.
- i) After completion of the investigation and obtaining all the necessary information the supervisor or the investigator must send the complete information through the accused employee's chain of command.

- j) A supervisor or a designated person must produce a report substantiating his/her findings and recommending disciplinary action, if applicable, to the head of division, the Chief of Traffic, or any other designated officer. Disciplinary action shall be instituted and conducted in accordance with the traffic law enforcement prescribed policies.
- k) The Chief of Traffic may approve or disapprove of any recommendation put forward to him/her.
- l) The complainant must be notified of the results of the investigation in writing upon completion of the investigation.
- m) A copy of the final decision and notification to a complainant shall be placed on the record of an employee.

## **PART 4: OPERATING PRINCIPLES**

### **CHAPTER 1: INFRASTRUCTURE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNCTIONS**

Traffic law enforcement authorities must have adequate resources to effectively and efficiently render services to their respective communities. This includes infrastructure such as physical premises, vehicles, equipment and other resources that will enable the authority to perform proficient traffic policing functions. Traffic law enforcement authorities also have a duty to adequately monitor, maintain and use these resources to promote road safety, maintain law and order and serve road users. The main objectives of the operating principles are to achieve but not limited to the following:

- to reduce accidents, fatalities and serious injuries,
- to create a heightened awareness of road traffic safety issues,
- to inculcate good road user behaviour and encourage voluntary compliance.
- to increase detection and prosecution of critical road traffic offences.
- to reduce offence rates on all key safety indices.
- to harmonize and co-ordinate common operations in all three tiers of service delivery.
- to maximize communications and publicity exposure on enforcement issues.
- to contribute towards the reduction of crime in general.
- to change the perception of “I will not get caught” to “I will be caught and be punished”.

The afore-mentioned will be realised with the existence of the traffic law enforcement functions such as:

- Communication Systems Unit
- Drunken Driving Operations Unit
- Speed Monitoring Unit
- Public Transport Unit
- Loads Management Unit
- Accident Investigation Unit

Specialised equipment that is subject to calibration must be maintained and used according to specification. Equipment and uniforms could be used illegally by persons with criminal intent and it is therefore imperative that the strictest possible measures be introduced to prevent losses that could precipitate such abuse.

### **1.1 Infrastructure requirements**

- a) A traffic law enforcement authority must possess and maintain infrastructure large enough to: –
  - I. Adequately accommodate all its employees in a suitable manner;
  - II. Safely house its specialised law enforcement equipment;
  - III. Enable it to execute its functions; and
  - IV. Store seized property including vehicles that have been impounded.

### **1.2 Communication Systems Unit**

- a) Communication is essential to ensure that traffic law enforcement officers have access to assistance, information, miscellaneous issues and to report matters that require attention.
- b) Effective communication is dependent on systems and equipment that are continuously available to traffic law enforcement officers.
- c) Communication also includes the interaction between call centre and the general public.

#### **1.2.1 Telecommunication**

- a) All officers engaged in operational assignments must have continuous, uninterrupted access to two-way radio communication.
- b) There must be adequate radio coverage, including the ability to always reach officers always when on duty.
- c) The radio operations must conform to the Telecommunication Act, 1952 (Act No. 3 of 1952) and employees must be made aware of the requirements of this Act insofar as it affects their radio services.
- d) All telecommunication operations must be in accordance with the telecommunication “ten code” for security purposes and standardisation amongst other traffic law enforcement authorities.

- e) Each traffic law enforcement authority must have a functional radio control room or centre.
- f) The radio control centre must be operational 24 hours a day.
- g) A provincial radio control centre must be able to communicate with all authorities within that province.
- h) The traffic law enforcement authority must provide 24-hour (toll free) telephone access for emergency calls and requests for service.

### **1.2.2 Telephone services**

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority must maintain a switchboard which has access to all the telephone extensions of the authority.
- b) Employees must have access to extensions and the switchboard operator must have an internal directory with the names and extension numbers of all personnel.
- c) Employees must exercise courtesy and patience during telephone calls and must always identify the authority and themselves at the start of the communication.
- d) Employees must keep private calls, whether made or received, to a minimum and as short as possible.
- e) A telephone register must be kept for all out-going and in-coming calls.

### **1.2.3 Tele- type and automated data**

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority must provide fax or e-mail addresses to employees who require these services for the effective and efficient execution of their services and these addresses must be communicated to the public who may want to utilise these services to interact with the authority or its personnel.
- b) Each traffic law enforcement authority must designate a person(s) to manage this communication and to appropriately disseminate information to the relevant divisions or persons.
- c) Significant information must be recorded and filed for future reference.
- d) The National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Joint Operating Centre shall coordinate all law enforcement operations in the country and linked to Provincial and major authorities.

#### **1.2.4 Access by communications centre personnel**

- a) Communications centre personnel must have access to at least the following departmental resources: –
- I. Officer in charge;
  - II. Duty roster of all personnel;
  - III. Contact details of every employee;
  - IV. Visual maps detailing the traffic law enforcement authority's service area;
  - V. Written procedures and telephone numbers for procuring medical and other emergency services as well as a range of essential external services.
- b) Communication personnel must forward messages to a supervisor of a traffic division upon receipt of messages in respect of road traffic operations.
- c) Security measures for the communications centre shall include recording call system.

#### **1.2.5 Media relations**

- a) A traffic law enforcement authority may designate a traffic officer as media liaison officer to deal with specific road traffic safety law enforcement matters, excluding corporate media issues.
- b) A chief traffic officer or the head of traffic may determine the parameters within which the media liaison officer shall operate and release information to the media.
- c) The designated traffic media liaison officer should be the only person to communicate with the media regarding traffic matters.
- d) The traffic media liaison officer must maintain ongoing liaison with the media and be available for on-call responses to the news media whenever reasonable.
- e) In the absence of the traffic media liaison officer, the chief traffic officer or head of traffic or a person designated for this purpose should liaise with the media.

- f) The traffic media liaison officer or a person designated in terms of (d) above must collect and coordinate information and after approval by the chief traffic officer or head of traffic, or if it falls within the ambit of a general approval, release information pertaining to: -
  - I. On-going road traffic accident investigations;
  - II. Outcome of operations; and
  - III. Traffic reports.
- g) When other road traffic law enforcement authorities are involved in mutual activities, the traffic media liaison officer must release information only after clearance and approval by the chief traffic officer or head of traffic of the other traffic law enforcement authority.
- h) When releasing information, cognisance must be taken of the right to privacy and the public interest.
- i) The traffic media liaison officer or the officer in charge of an incident, may assist the media in covering news stories at the scene of the incident.
- j) Officers must not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any articles for publication, act as correspondent for a newspaper or periodical, release or divulge information, or any other matters of the traffic law enforcement authority whilst holding themselves as representing the traffic law enforcement authority in such matters, without the chief traffic officer or head of traffic's approval.

### **1.3 Drunken Driving Operations Unit**

- a) The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996) prohibits driving while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs having narcotic effect, or with excessive alcohol in the blood or breath. Traffic officers as enforcers of road traffic law are empowered to ensure that road users do not contravene the law.
- b) Intoxicated driving is a recognised major risk factor in accident causation and requires dedicated attention from traffic law enforcement authorities.
- c) Drunken driving operations shall be conducted in line with the relevant legislation, policies and SOPs.
- d) Drunken driving operations should be planned based on the intelligence led data relating to the prevalence of the offences, accidents and socio-economic factors.

#### 1.4 Speed Monitoring Unit

- a) Speed is a major risk factor in accident causation.
- b) Speed monitoring must be based on a careful analysis of accident and other traffic data to select the most appropriate locations for enforcement.
- c) Outsourcing and contracting of law enforcement activities
- d) All outsourcing and contracting of law enforcement activities must be in line with the “National Framework on the Outsourcing and Contracting of Public Entities to perform law enforcement activities and/or for the supply and delivery of law enforcement equipment”.
- e) No authority will deviate and or amend any provision of the framework manual without following the prescribed procedures within the document.
- f) No service providers shall be permitted to attend or participate in any way in any road traffic safety task team, working group, and committees.
- g) Service providers will only be part of the stakeholders’ interaction sessions as invited members, and no special presentation of any products will be tabled at local, provincial and national law enforcement structures unless it is done through the supply chain management process.

#### 1.5 Public Transport Unit

- a) The provisions of the National Land Transport Act, (Act. No. 5 of 2009) and NRTA, (Act. No 93 of 1996) empowers traffic officers to ensure that public transport operators do not contravene the act.
- b) Public transport is key in that they transport multiple passengers at any given time as such, when they are involved in accidents, they result in multiple injuries and fatalities.
- c) Preliminary investigations indicate that most of the crashes involving public passenger and freight transport vehicles, human factor played a prominent role.
- d) A dedicated Unit that specialises in the enforcement and monitoring of public transport becomes of utmost importance.
- e) Law enforcement is always applied to the public transport operators and vehicles by monitoring and ensuring compliance to the operating licence conditions. This enforcement is performed by the traffic officers municipal and provincial, in some cases by public transport law enforcement Inspectors.

- f) The traffic law enforcement authority must have a declared pound to keep public transport vehicles that would have been impounded in terms of the NLTA.
- g) Public Transport Officers must perform their duties with due recognition of the rights of passengers as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

## **1.6 Loads Management Unit**

- a) Section 3I of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996), amongst other things, empowers traffic officers to ascertain the dimensions of, the load on, or the mass, axle mass load or axle unit mass load of, any vehicle, or the mass of any combination of vehicles, loaded and unloaded, and if necessary for the purpose of ascertaining such mass, require any vehicle or combination of vehicles to proceed to a mass meter or mass-measuring device.
- b) Overloading control plays a major role in protecting the road infrastructure from damage caused by vehicles that do not comply with the mass restrictions prescribed in legislation.
- c) The equipment used for weighing vehicles must be calibrated and checked as prescribed.
- d) Impoundment of overloaded vehicles has major financial implications for operators and must be conducted within the prescribed parameters.
- e) Traffic Officers should deal with vehicles transporting dangerous goods in terms of the relevant legislation applicable SANS Codes.

### **1.6.1 Overloading measuring devices: Mass measuring equipment**

- a) The load-mass-measuring equipment that must be used is: -
  - I. Weigh-in-motion screening mass-measuring device (WIM); and
  - II. Static evidentiary scale.
- b) The static legal scale must be utilised for the final accurate weighing of a vehicle.
- c) The result of the static legal scale is the result that is acceptable in court and must be retained as proof of load mass for prosecution purposes.

### **1.6.2 Screening**

- a) Dynamic scale (WIM) screening mass-measuring equipment may be used to screen vehicles.

### **1.7. Accident Investigation Unit**

- a) Traffic law enforcement authorities shall participate and conform to the nationally approved standards, policies and processes adopted and prescribed for traffic incident management purposes. (Road Incident Management System (RIMS).
- b) Traffic accidents have a profound effect on road safety, traffic flow and congestion. The response to road accidents requires a thorough knowledge of incident management and accident investigation techniques.
- c) The safety of persons involved in an accident and that of other road users is paramount and therefore requires an expeditious, professional and safe response from traffic law enforcement practitioners.
- d) Traffic accident recording, investigation and reconstruction require specialised training. It is imperative that officers understand the principles of accident investigation and reporting.
- e) Accurate reporting forms the basis of intelligence-led (evidence-based) policing and must be conducted in a professional manner.

### **1.8 Markings on patrol vehicles**

- a) Patrol vehicles, with the exception of command vehicles, motor cycles and unmarked patrol vehicles intended specifically for the identification of moving violations, shall be white and marked conspicuously in the manner and dimensions determined by the Corporation as traffic law enforcement authority vehicles, i.e. to provide a highly visible, easily recognisable and standardised presence nationally.
- b) The Chief of Traffic may prescribe the period within which all patrol vehicles that are not of the colour and marked as prescribed, on the date that this Code becomes effective, must be converted to the prescribed colour and standardised vehicle markings.
- c) A traffic law enforcement authority may, in the manner prescribed by the Corporation, request that the date determined in (b) above be further extended and such a request shall be fully motivated.
- d) Markings on vehicles must be of distinct national colours and must include: -
  - i. The logo and law enforcement authority's name in reflective, highly visible letters on both front doors;
  - ii. Emergency telephone number;

- iii. The unit's number on the sides, rear and on the roof;
- iv. Highly visible reflective striping on each side; and
- v. Number where corruption can be reported.

## **PART 5: PERFORMANCE LEVELS**

### **CHAPTER 1: SETTING ENFORCEMENT TARGETS**

South Africa has an unacceptable road accident record, and it is therefore of critical importance that the country establishes national targets that must be pursued by all role players. It is acknowledged that traffic law enforcement is currently fragmented and decentralised. The Road Traffic Management Corporation has the mandate to set national targets and to ensure that every stakeholder in the road safety sphere pursue these targets and to align their strategies, tactical and operational plans towards these goals.

The tactical and operational activities of traffic law enforcement authorities shall as far as possible be aligned to the stated national priorities. Targets refer to outcomes and not enforcement outputs i.e. the number of traffic prosecutions per issuing officer and must therefore not be equated to traffic ticket quotas. Performance management and measurement (police productivity issues) are dealt with separately in this Code.

The setting of targets by each traffic law enforcement authority is critical to ensure that these agencies pursue objectives that collectively contribute to minimising accident risks and to establish and maintain law and order on the country's road network.

Objectives must be synchronised with national imperatives set by the Corporation. Targets must be reasonable, achievable and aligned to national enforcement imperatives. The focus of targets must be to develop measurable output and outcomes for road safety.

#### **1.1 Principles for setting targets**

- a) Targets must be set in a manner that they are perceived as being fair and in the interest of creating safer conditions on the country's roads.
- b) The targets must be reasonable to traffic officers, i.e. in terms of the variety of law enforcement activities and with due regard to identified risk factors.
- c) Emphasis must be placed on: specific high-risk factors such as:
  - i. Impaired Driving which includes alcohol abuse, drug abuse, distracted driving and fatigue
  - ii. Dangerous Driving which includes excessive speed, dangerous overtaking and all moving violations

- iii. Occupants Safety which includes front and rear seatbelts, child restraints
  - iv. Public Transport and Loads Management,
  - v. Vulnerable road users which includes visibility, drinking and walking, jay walking, distracted walking and crossing on freeways
  - vi. Vehicle and driver fitness which include roadworthiness and documentation.
- d) Each traffic law enforcement authority shall keep an accurate record of the actual inspections, activities and prosecutions instituted by an officer, by using an inspection report/template prescribed for this purpose.
- e) The targets should be linked to performance management system and must be designed for simplicity of administration.
- f) Officers who perform exceptionally well may in relation to their peers, be recognised and incentivised as per National Annual Road Traffic Management Incentive Framework.

## **CHAPTER 2: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND EVALUATION**

To facilitate the achievements of strategic, tactical and operational plans aligned to national imperatives and its goals and objectives. It is envisaged that this will be realised through effective and efficient management of national goals and objectives of the following:

- 2011 – 2020 United Nations Decade of Action Plan
- The National Road Safety Strategy
- National Road Traffic Law Enforcement Strategy and Deployment Model
- The National 365 Road Safety Framework
- The National Road Traffic Law Enforcement 24/7 Shift Police.

## **2.1 Performance management**

### **2.1.1 Areas to be considered but not limited to:**

- a) Most reduced road accidents in an authority
- b) Best performing authority on top six most lethal offences
- c) Best managed authority relating to supervision, monitoring and record keeping
- d) Authority compliant with submission of signed off Quarterly Intelligent driven plans and
- e) verified reports
- f) Authority with best Road Safety Programs
- g) Authority with most sustained diverse Communication platform
- h) Authority compliant with attendance of national committees
- i) Authority with compliant with submission of daily, monthly and quarterly reports
- j) deployment and to the NATRAFJOC
- k) Authority with most effective best practices
- l) Authority compliant with National Standard Operating Procedures
- m) Authority compliant with refresher training policy requirements

## **2.2 Evaluation of performance of an authority**

- a) The Corporation is responsible for evaluating the performance of all traffic law enforcement authorities.
- b) Performance evaluation must be conducted informally on monthly basis with the collation of all traffic law enforcement authorities.
- c) The traffic law enforcement authority must evaluate its own performance on a quarterly basis by collating all officer performance reports 2.7 Evaluation of performance of the authority

## **2.4 Evaluation of issues influencing performance**

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority must evaluate all issues that influenced the performance of the authority for the preceding quarter and include such issues in the performance report to be submitted to the Chief of Traffic.
- b) Issues that negatively influenced performance shall be “interrogated” thoroughly and solutions to these issues must be developed and included in the report.
- c) Issues that positively influenced performance must be summarised and included in the report as best practise.

### **2.5 Preparation of performance report**

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority must include all performance data and issues that influenced performance as well as all other information as specified in a performance report.
- b) The traffic law enforcement authority must submit the report to the Municipal Manager or Provincial Head of Department when completed.

### **2.4 Content and format of performance report**

- a) The performance report must be in a similar format to that of the prescribed forms used for recording data.
- b) The data must be included in the performance report.
- c) A report must be created in a similar format to the individual performance data forms, indicating the average performance of an officer at the authority.
- d) All the performance data as well as issues influencing performance, along with other data required, must be included in the report.

### **2.5 Submission of reports to the Chief of Traffic**

- a) The performance reports must be submitted to the Chief of Traffic for evaluation of authority, provincial and national performance.

## **PART 6: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

### **National Traffic Information System**

The National Traffic Information System shall be used as the sole traffic law informant system by all authorities throughout the three spheres of government. The system will host all traffic law informant modules such as Road Traffic Offence, Deployment module, Law Enforcement operations activities, and law enforcement reports and produce the necessary reports as required.

The system will also provide analytics to generate profiles and predictions for the country, provinces, authorities, districts, municipal areas, cities, towns, sections and routes to be used for planning purposes. NaTIS shall also be the main hosting system in all national, provincial, and local control centres.

## **CHAPTER 1: RESPONSIBILITIES**

The development of a national reporting system to measure the output of traffic law enforcement traffic officers is dependent on the accurate recording of the activities and performance of individual officers. Data collected from this source allows for the development of information and intelligence to focus on the major risk factors that contribute to accidents. A standardised format is thus important for the collation of input and related issues.

Traffic law enforcement authorities must develop and implement appropriate processes and mechanisms to collect, collate and report on the performance of officers, as prescribed in Chapter 1 of Part 7 of this Code. The minimum standards prescribed in this Code shall be utilised as the basis for the development of a reporting mechanism as contemplated. The performance of the traffic law enforcement authorities shall be reported accurately and timeously. The report shall contain the prescribed information.

### **1.1 General aims and objectives: Traffic Officer's responsibilities.**

- a) A range of information must be collected from officers regarding their daily activities as well as time spent on those activities.
- b) The data and information collected will be used to evaluate the performance of the traffic law enforcement authority.

- c) Officers will periodically submit all the data and information in the prescribed format using the Traffic Officer Pocket Computer (TOPC)

### **1.2 General aims and objectives: Authority's responsibilities.**

- a) Each traffic law enforcement authority will collate all reports for data submitted by its officers to determine the performance of the traffic law enforcement authority.
- b) A traffic law enforcement authority shall accurately maintain the records of the performance of its officers for the prescribed period.
- c) The records of data and information collected and collated, shall be made available to the Corporation as required from time to time.
- d) The traffic law enforcement authority shall periodically verify the accuracy of its records and shall report the status thereof in its annual reports to the Corporation.
- e) The Corporation may periodically conduct surveys and audits at traffic law enforcement authorities to verify the data and information contemplated in terms of this Code.
- f) Reports must be submitted to the Chief of Traffic of the Corporation.
- g) Each traffic law enforcement authority shall report its performance to the Chief of Traffic on monthly and quarterly basis detailing all results required to motivate performance, including factors that may influence performance, constraints and reasons for poor performance.

## **CHAPTER 2: COLLECTION, COLLATION AND EVALUATION OF REPORTS**

The Corporation must develop a national performance report system and the specifications for reporting must be finalised in consultation with the National Department of Transport and all other relevant stakeholders. Reports submitted by traffic law enforcement authorities shall be forwarded to the Corporation as prescribed.

### **2.1 Collecting and collation of reports**

- a) The Corporation must collect and collate performance reports on a quarterly basis from all traffic law enforcement authorities, regardless of whether the traffic law enforcement authority operates in terms of a service level agreement or not.

### **2.2 Collection of additional information**

- a) Additional information regarding road accidents and other enforcement data must be collected from the relevant sources as required.
- b) Additional information must be included and considered in all performance evaluations or in a separate report, subject to the requirements prescribed by the Corporation.

### **2.3 Evaluation of individual, local, provincial and national performance**

- a) The performance of traffic law enforcement authorities must be evaluated based on the data collected from the following: –
  - I. Average individual officer performance from every traffic law enforcement authority;
  - II. Performance by an authority compared to expected performance within a province; and
  - III. Performance comparison between provinces.
- b) Issues of non-performance must be communicated to the individual authorities and the necessary interventions or sanctions imposed.

**2.4 Preparation of a national performance report**

- a) A national performance report must be prepared by the Corporation by collating all reports submitted by traffic law enforcement authorities.
- b) The national report must be published annually.

**2.5 Content and format of national performance report**

- a) The format of performance data in the national report must be in the same format as that requested from traffic law enforcement authorities.
- b) Comparisons between the data submitted in the different quarters must be made to determine the improvement or decline in performance.

## **PART 7: NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE**

### **RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CORPORATION**

#### **SANCTIONS**

- a) In instances of non-compliance to the code and the service level agreement the Corporation will impose disciplinary sanctions against the authority.
- b) The sanctions can include removal of any rewards in terms of the service level agreement or in extreme cases the replacement of traffic law enforcement services by services employed by the Corporations.
- c) The sanctions may include the transfer of one or more officers from a Unit, division, station, project, department and or province to assist the authority to comply with the service agreement.
- d) Counselling and assistance will be provided to authorities before any disciplinary sanctions are imposed.
- e) Sanctions will be imposed in compliance with Section 33 of the RTMC Act, regardless of whether the traffic law enforcement authority is performing its duties under a Service Level Agreement or not as follow:
  1. The Shareholders Committee may, where it reasonably suspects that any provincial authority or local government body has failed to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code—
    - a) request and obtain information and documents pertaining to the execution of road traffic law enforcement under the control of the provincial authority or local government body in question; and
    - b) authorise a person to enter any building or premises under the control of the provincial authority or local government body in question for the purpose of obtaining the information and documents referred to in paragraph (a), and is entitled to all reasonable assistance by any member or employee of the provincial authority or local government body in question.
  2. For the purposes of subsection (1), where the Shareholders Committee establishes that—

- a) a provincial authority or local government body, the SAPS or another statutory institution vested with the powers to perform road traffic law enforcement, with which the Corporation has contracted to provide road traffic law enforcement, has failed to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code, the Shareholders Committee may terminate the contract and appoint an alternative service provider which may include the Corporation; and
  - b) a provincial authority or local government body, which has not been contracted by the Corporation to provide road traffic law enforcement, has failed to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code, the Shareholders Committee must—
    - (i) in the case of a provincial authority, notify the Minister; and
    - (ii) in the case of a local government body, notify the Minister and the MEC concerned.
3. If the Minister pursuant to a notification in terms of subsection (2)(b)(i), is satisfied that a provincial authority has failed to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code as contemplated in subsection (2)(b)(i), he or she must notify the provincial authority of such failure in writing and request compliance with that code within a period specified in the notice.
4. The Minister may, on the request of the provincial authority extend the period contemplated in subsection (3).
5. The Minister may, where a provincial authority fails to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code within the period specified in the notice or the extended period contemplated in subsection (4), and after consultation with the Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development—
- a) appoint a person to administer and supervise the provision of road traffic law enforcement by the provincial authority in question and charge such person with the responsibility to ensure that the provision of road traffic law enforcement by such provincial authority complies with the national road traffic law enforcement code; and
  - b) take such other steps as he or she considers necessary to ensure compliance with the national road traffic law enforcement code.

6. A person appointed in terms of subsection (5)(a) may, subject to section 100(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), exercise all the powers and must perform all the duties of the executive head of the provincial authority concerned.
7. If the Minister is satisfied that a provincial authority complies with the national road traffic law enforcement code, he or she may terminate the appointment of the person referred to in subsection (5)(a).
8. Upon receipt of a notification contemplated in subsection (2)(b)(ii), the Minister may request the MEC concerned to intervene after a decision by the provincial executive as contemplated in section 139 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and must provide the MEC with a copy of the notification.
9. (a) If the MEC fails to intervene as requested, the Minister after a decision by the provincial executive may intervene as contemplated in section 100 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in which case subsections (12) to (16) apply with the necessary changes.  
(b) For the purpose of this subsection, any reference in subsections (12) to (16) to—
  - (i) the MEC, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Minister;
  - (ii) the MEC responsible for local government, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Minister for Provincial Affairs and Constitutional Development;
  - (iii) the Premier, shall be deemed to be a reference to the President;
  - (iv) section 139(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, shall be deemed to be a reference to section 100(2) of the Constitution.
10. If the MEC is satisfied that a local government body has failed to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code, he or she must notify the local government body of such failure in writing and if the Shareholders Committee does not decide to exempt the local government body from compliance with the code, request compliance with that code within a period specified in the notice.
11. The MEC may, on the request of the provincial authority, extend the period contemplated in subsection (10).
12. The MEC may, where a local government body fails to comply with the national road traffic law enforcement code within the period specified in the notice or the extended period contemplated in subsection (11), and after consultation with—
  - (a) the MEC responsible for local government in the province concerned, or

- where no such MEC has been appointed, the Premier or the MEC to whom the responsibilities have been assigned by the Premier; and
- (b) the MEC for Safety and Security in the case where road traffic law enforcement is provided by a municipal police service—
- (i) appoint a person to administer the provision of road traffic law enforcement by the local government body in question and charge such person with the responsibility to ensure that the provision of road traffic law enforcement services by such local government body complies with the national road traffic law enforcement code; and
  - (ii) take such other steps as he or she considers necessary to ensure compliance with the national road traffic law enforcement code.
13. Where an administrator is appointed in terms of section 64N(4)(a) of the South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995), that administrator must perform the functions contemplated in subsection (12)(b)(i).
14. A person appointed in terms of subsection (12)(b)(i) may, subject to section 139(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, exercise all the powers and must perform all the duties of the executive head of the local government body concerned.
15. If the MEC is satisfied that a local government body complies with the national road traffic law enforcement code, he or she may terminate the appointment of the person referred to in subsection (13)(b)(i).
16. All expenditure incurred by or in connection with the intervention of the MEC, in the provision of road traffic law enforcement as contemplated in this section, must be in accordance with the contract between the Corporation and the local government body in question.

## REFERENCES

International Association of Chiefs of Police (2006), Law Enforcement Policy Centre.  
Retrieved on 2018-01-08.

National Government of South Africa. (n.d.). *Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC)*. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://nationalgovernment.co.za/units/view/.../Road-Traffic-Management-Corporation>

Sheehan, G.W & Cordiner, G.W (1995). National Consensus Policy on Use of Force. Police Administration Retrieved 2017-05-02. Ohio: Anderson Publishing Company

South Africa. (1977). *Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977*. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://www.saflii.org/za/ZARMC/1977/1.pdf>

South Africa. (1995). South African Police Act 68 of 1995. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://www.gov.za/documents/south-african-police-service-act>

South Africa. (1996) Constitution of the republic of South Africa. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://www.gov.za/sites/www.gov.za/files/Act108of1996s.pdf>

South Africa. (1997). Organised Local Government Act 52 of 1997. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from [https://www.gov.za/sites/www.gov.za/files/a52-97\\_0.pdf](https://www.gov.za/sites/www.gov.za/files/a52-97_0.pdf)

South Africa. (1999). *Road Traffic Management Corporation Act 20 of 1999*. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://www.arrivealive.co.za/document/RTMCACT20OF1999.PDF>

South Africa. (1999). *National Road Traffic Amendment Act 21 of 1999*. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://pmg.org.za/files/docs/080813gg.pdf>

South African qualifications authority. (n.d.) National Certificate Road Safety Development. Retrieved 2017-10-08 from <https://regqs.saaq.org.za/showQualificatio.php?id=80047>

Tshwane University of Technology. (2016) Umalusi. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from [www.umalusi.org.za/docs/.../PUR2600-17%20Updated%20Security%20Umalusi.pdf](http://www.umalusi.org.za/docs/.../PUR2600-17%20Updated%20Security%20Umalusi.pdf)

Tshwane University of Technology. (2015). Institutions-Edu-connect. Retrieved on 2017-10-08 from <https://educonnect.co.za/institutions/institution/tshwane-univeristy-of-technology-tut/>

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES  
NOTICE 69 OF 2019**

National Agricultural  
Marketing Council  
Promoting market access for South African agriculture

APPLICATION FOR AN AMENDMENT TO A STATUTORY MEASURE IMPLEMENTED IN TERMS OF THE MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, 1996, (ACT NO 47 OF 1996), (MAP ACT) AS AMENDED

....

**INVITATION TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED GROUPS IN THE WHEAT, SUNFLOWER AND SOYBEAN INDUSTRIES TO COMMENT ON THE REQUEST FROM THE WHEAT, SUNFLOWER AND SOYBEAN FORUMS FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE EXISTING STATUTORY MEASURE RELATING TO RECORDS AND RETURNS IN RESPECT OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF MAIZE AND WHEAT**

**Statutory measure currently in place to report on weekly imports and exports of maize and wheat:**

The statutory measure, namely records and weekly returns on maize and/or wheat imports and/or exports, administered by the South African Grain Information Service (SAGIS), states the following:

“Each end-consumer, importer, storer, exporter and processor of maize and/or wheat shall keep complete records for each week (Saturday to Friday) in respect of maize and/or wheat imported or exported by him, and submit to SAGIS an accurate return in respect of physical exports and imports that realised during the past week. These shall also include any person, e.g. a producer, agent, trader, transporter etc. who acts in the capacity of the aforementioned persons.”

This statutory was promulgated in **Government Notice No 605 dated 4 June 2008**, and continued by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Government Notices No R.826 of 7 October 2011 and No R.68 of 29 January 2016) to lapse on 30 April 2020.

**Amendment to the statutory measure to include the reporting of intentions to import and export maize:**

During 2018, the Minister promulgated an amendment to the existing statutory measure stated above, to include that maize that is intended to be imported or exported, be reported on, eight weeks prior to the date on which the vessel transporting the maize arrive or depart from South Africa (**Government Notice No R 503 of 18 May 2018**).

**Request for an amendment of the statutory measure, as amended:**

On 25 January 2019, the National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC) received a request from the Wheat, Sunflower and Soybean Forums for ministerial approval to amend the existing statutory measure, namely to:

- Include soybean and/or sunflower in the records to be kept and weekly returns to be issued to SAGIS on imports and exports (amendment of Notice No 605 dated 4 June 2008), and to
- Include wheat, soybean and/or sunflower in weekly declarations to SAGIS on intentions to import or export, eight weeks prior to the date on which the vessel transporting these products arrive or depart from South Africa (amendment of Notice No R 503 of 18 May 2018).

4

**Motivation by the applicants:**

SAGIS administers the statutory measures with regard to the registration of importers and exporters of maize, oilseeds, sorghum and winter cereal, and the provision of information by the importers and exporters that are so registered.

Industry role players, for some time, have been aware of the fact that there is a need for more detailed information in respect of commodities that are imported and exported in order for the markets to operate effectively. The current statutory measures make provision for the reporting of historical information by importers and exporters, but the market lacks information with regard to intended import and export transactions where firm contracts have been concluded. Such information is vital for the efficient operation of the commodity markets in South Africa. To this end, the industries endeavoured to find an acceptable manner to ensure the provision of such information to the market, taking into consideration the requirements of the different role players. Discussions took place in the various industries and an agreement was reached on how such information could be made available to the market by means of an addition to the existing statutory measures. This agreement was formally accepted by the maize industry in 2017 and the statutory measures were amended in May 2018 to make provision for such information with regard to maize. The Wheat Forum unanimously reached the same conclusion on the necessity of such information, followed by the Sunflower and Soybean Forum. The current application is therefore aimed at the further amendment of the statutory measure to make provision for similar information regarding wheat, sunflower and soybeans.

Internationally, the provision of information with regard to intentions for the import and export of grains is widely accepted and is the practice in most countries where grain commodities are traded. Such information is essential for the agricultural and commodity markets to operate effectively.

Although good co-operation exists in the industries between market role players, it is deemed necessary to obtain the required information by means of a statutory measure rather than to rely on the voluntary provision thereof, for the following reasons:

- Historical experience, both in South Africa and in other countries, is that the voluntary provision of information is not successful and generally fails.
- The statutory obligation to provide information ensures proper participation and accurate information in most instances.
- The entire value chain benefits from improved market information.

**Invitation for comments:**

Comments are invited on the request from the Wheat, Sunflower and Soybean Forums for ministerial approval to amend the existing statutory measure, namely to:

- Include soybean and/or sunflower in the records to be kept and weekly returns to be issued to SAGIS on imports and exports (amendment of Notice No 605 dated 4 June 2008), and to
- Include wheat, soybean and/or sunflower in weekly declarations to SAGIS on intentions to import or export, eight weeks prior to the date on which the vessel transporting these products arrive or depart from South Africa (amendment of Notice No R 503 of 18 May 2018).

As the proposed amendment to the existing statutory measure is consistent with the objectives of the MAP Act, the NAMC is investigating the possible implementation of the proposed amendment, in order to make a recommendation to the Minister.

**Directly affected groups in the wheat, sunflower and soybean industries are kindly requested to submit comments or objections regarding the proposed amendment to the NAMC in writing (fax 012 341 1911 or e-mail [lizettem@namc.co.za](mailto:lizettem@namc.co.za)) on or before 1 March 2019, to enable the Council to formulate its recommendation to the Minister in this regard.**

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES****NOTICE 70 OF 2019****FERTILIZER, FARM FEEDS, AGRICULTURAL REMEDIES AND STOCK REMEDIES ACT,  
1947 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1947)****PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS RELATING TO FARM FEEDS**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, hereby publish a notice to invite public comments on the draft Feeds and Pet Food Bill.

Comments must be submitted in writing within 60 days of publication of this notice to:

Name: Jonathan Mudzunga  
Designation: Registrar: Act No. 36 of 1947  
Postal Address: Private Bag X 343, PRETORIA, 0001  
Physical Address: 20 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, PRETORIA  
Tel.: (012) 319 7303  
Fax: (012) 319 7179  
E-Mail: [MalutaM@daff.gov.za](mailto:MalutaM@daff.gov.za)

**S. Zokwana,**  
**Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries**

# FEEDS AND PET FOOD BILL

To provide for the regulation of feed and pet food, for the regulation of feed ingredients used in the manufacturing of feed and pet food, for the licensing or registration of facilities used for the manufacturing of feed or pet food, for the appointment of a Registrar to administer the Act, for the appointment of advisory committees, and for advisers, assignees, auditors, and inspectors to assist the Registrar in the exercise of his or her powers in the regulation, compliance monitoring and enforcement of this Act, and for matters connected therewith.

## PREAMBLE

### RECOGNISING—

- the need to ensure the manufacturing of safe feed for animals intended for human consumption;
- the need to ensure the manufacturing of safe pet food intended for companion animals;
- the critical role that feed play in food safety, nutrition and food security;
- the need for a traceability system within the feed and pet food industries;

### AND IN ORDER TO—

- protect the consumers and users of feed and pet food;
- disseminate an efficient and effective traceability system;
- ensure compliance with food safety requirements,

**BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED** by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows: —

**Index of Sections**

1. Definitions .....	4
2. Designation of Registrar.....	7
3. Appointment of advisory committees .....	7
4. Designation of advisers and assignees .....	7
5. Funding of assignees.....	9
6. Decisions of Registrar, assignee.....	10
7. Prohibitions.....	12
8. Product requirements.....	12
9. Exemptions.....	13
10. Import permit.....	15
11. Foreign supplier accreditation .....	15
12. Exemption of small quantities .....	16
13. Exports .....	16
14. Licensing.....	17
15. Application for licence or exemption .....	19
16. Registration of farm feed manufacturing facilities.....	19
17. Registration of products .....	20
18. Amendment, suspension or cancellation .....	21
19. Public access to information .....	22
20. Prohibition against disclosure.....	22
21. Prohibition against use .....	22
22. Hazard analysis and control plan .....	23
23. Labelling, traceability and record keeping.....	23
24. Records and returns.....	23
25. Designation of Inspectors .....	25
26. Proof of designation.....	25
27. Functions of inspectors.....	25
28. General Powers of Inspectors.....	26
29. Unauthorised actions.....	29
30. Non-compliant products .....	30
31. <del>Licensing and registration of</del> Non-compliant manufacturing facilities .....	30
32. Regulations.....	32
33. State liability .....	33
34. Compliance with International agreements .....	33

35. Transitional provisions .....33  
36. Amendment of Act.....34  
37. Short title .....34

## CHAPTER ONE DEFINITIONS

### Definitions

1. In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“adviser” means an adviser appointed in terms of section 4(1);

“animal” means any mammal, bird, fish, reptile or amphibian which is a member of the *phylum vertebrates* or any member of the *phylum mollusca*, *phylum crustacea* and *phylum echinodermate*;

“animal by-product” means any animal by-product obtained from the processing of the carcass of an animal;

“animal product” means any product originating from a food producing animal;

“assignee” means an assignee designated in terms of section 4(2);

“buy” includes agreeing to purchase, or to purchase or to exchange for any consideration whatsoever, or accept delivery in pursuance of a sale;

“commercial feed” means any feed that is manufactured and sold for commercial purposes;

“commercial purpose” means any purpose for commercial gain, whether direct or indirect;

“companion animals” means any animal belonging to a species that is domesticated or domestic-bred and normally kept as a companion to humans;

“department” means the Department in the National Government responsible for agriculture;

“exotic animals” means any wild or other animal bred and kept for commercial purposes, but not primarily intended for human consumption, and excludes companion animals;

“farm feed” means any feed manufactured, kept and used as feed for food producing animals on that farm, and that is not sold or bought, but excludes raw material;

“feed” means any solid or liquid substance or product constituted of feed ingredients, which is intended for the feeding of food producing or exotic animals;

“feed additive” means any substance in any form, micro-organism or preparation, other than raw materials and premixtures, which is not classified as a medicinal substance, and is intentionally added to feed or water in order to perform, in particular, one or more of the following functions -

- (a) to favourably affect the characteristics of feeds;
- (b) to favourably affect the characteristics of animal products;
- (c) to favourably affect the colour of animals;
- (d) to satisfy the nutritional needs of animals;
- (e) to favourably affect the environmental consequences of animal production;
- (f) to favourably affect animal production, performance or welfare, including by affecting the gastro-intestinal flora or digestibility of a feed ingredient,

and is proven to be safe under the conditions of its intended use;

“feed ingredients” means each of the constituent materials making up a feed, and includes raw material, animal by-products, premixtures and feed additives;

“food producing animal” means any animal that is commercially bred and kept, the products or by-products of which are intended for human consumption, or may end up in the human food chain;

“herbal supplements” means herbs or botanicals which include phytonutrients;

“importer” means any person importing raw material, feed, pet food, additive, animal by-product or pre-mixture into the Republic of South Africa;

“inspector” means an inspector appointed in terms of section;

“manufacture” means any process whereby feed or pet food is produced, including grinding, pressing, extracting, mixing or blending, and the addition of additives, animal by-products or premixtures to raw material;

“manufacturing facility” means any premises in South Africa where feed and pet food, premixtures and animal by-products are manufactured, held, packed, marked or labelled as feed or pet food, including warehouses where products are stored or kept for distribution or sale;

“Minister” means the Cabinet member responsible for agriculture;

“pet food” means any solid or liquid substance or product constituted of feed ingredients, which is intended for the feeding of companion animals;

“premixture” means a mixture of one or more feed additives, with or without raw materials or water used as carriers, intended for inclusion in the manufacture of feed or pet food or as part of its formulation;

“prescribe” means prescribe by regulation;

“raw material” means organic or inorganic products in a solid or liquid form, including various products of vegetable or animal origin, in their natural state, fresh or preserved, and products derived from the processing thereof, which are intended for oral animal feeding;

“Registrar” means the registrar designate under section 2(1);

“regulation” means a regulation made in terms of this Act;

“rendering plant” means a facility where animals and animal by-products, derived from animals intended for human consumption, or game or wild animals are processed, either in an intermediary form, or as a final sterilized and safe product, which is intended for animal consumption;

“sell” includes agreeing to sell or to offer for sale, advertise, transmit, convey, deliver or manufacture for sale or to barter or to exchange or to dispose of to any person in any manner for any consideration whatsoever, or to transmit, convey or deliver in pursuance of a sale, barter, exchange or disposal as aforesaid;

“stock remedy” means a stock remedy as defined in the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947);

“veterinary medicine” means a veterinary medicine as defined in the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965);

## **CHAPTER TWO**

### **REGISTRAR, COMMITTEES, ADVISERS AND ASSIGNEES**

#### **Designation of Registrar**

2.(1) The Minister shall designate an officer in the service of the department as Registrar, who shall exercise the powers and perform the duties and functions conferred upon the Registrar by or under this Act.

(2) The Registrar may, unless expressly provided for otherwise, in writing delegate transfer to any suitably qualified officer under his or her control a power, duty or function conferred upon or assigned to him or her under this Act, or in writing authorize or direct any such officer to exercise such power or perform such duty or function.

#### **Appointment of advisory committees**

3.(1) The Registrar may, when required, appoint one or more advisory committee –

(a) to advise the Registrar on feeds regulatory policy matters; or

(b) to provide advice to the Registrar on feeds operational matters including, but not limited to, licensing and registration of manufacturing facilities, registration of raw materials, animal by-products, additives and premixtures, auditing, inspection, monitoring and compliance programs, proposed regulations and compulsory regulatory standards, or guidelines.

(2) The advisory committee shall consist of members appointed on the basis of their knowledge and experience, including the fields of animal science, veterinary science, food science, law, regulation, governance, financial matters and accounting, as the situation may merit.

(3) The Registrar shall determine the mandate, scope and envisaged duration of activities of an advisory committee, and shall provide administrative and secretarial services to facilitate its operations.

(4) The advisory committee shall elect its own chairperson and determine its own meeting, operational, reporting and other procedures, including dealing with conflicts of interest of members and related matters.

(5) The members of an advisory committee shall not be entitled to any remuneration or compensation from the State for the performance of their activities.

#### **Designation of advisers and assignees**

4.(1) The Minister may designate technical, scientific and other advisers to assist the Registrar with advice regarding any power to be exercised or any duty or function to be

performed by the Registrar under this Act, including but not limited to the review of applications for –

- (a) imports permits applied for under this Act;
  - (b) licence and registration applications for facilities requiring licensing or registration under this Act; or
  - (c) the registration of products requiring registration under this Act; or
- (2) The Minister may designate legal entities as assignees to exercise such of the powers or perform those duties or functions that are conferred upon the Registrar or an inspector by or under this Act, including but not limited to –
- (a) the auditing or monitoring of compliance by licensees to the conditions subject to which licences are issued;
  - (b) the monitoring of or compliance by commercial feed manufacturing facilities, farm feed manufacturing facilities or the holders of feed ingredient registrations to the requirements of this Act and the regulations;
  - (c) to act as inspectors for purposes of this Act and the regulations;
  - (d) to perform general auditing, monitoring or compliance related duties and functions; or
  - (e) to assist the Registrar with administrative or such other duties and functions as the Registrar may determine.
- (3) The services of an adviser appointed under section 4(1) that is not an officer shall be procured in accordance with the procurement legislation applicable to the department for the provision of goods and services.
- (4) An assignee designated under section 4(2) -
- (a) must be selected –
    - (i) after publicly advertising for appropriately qualified legal entities interested in becoming assignees;
    - (ii) based on the proven qualifications and ability of the legal entity to perform the required powers, duties and functions; and
    - (iii) on recommendation of an advisory committee appointed for this purposes under section 3;

(b) shall have no recourse against the State in respect of any expenses incurred in connection with the exercising of the powers or the performance of the duties or functions thus assigned;

(c) shall be funded in connection with the exercise of powers or the performance of duties or functions by a levy imposed by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*; and

(d) must be appointed for the period, which may not be less than five years at a time, and on such conditions as the Registrar may determine and set out in a service delivery agreement concluded between the Registrar and the assignee for this purpose.

(5) The chief executive officer or other person in charge of an assignee designated under section 4(2) –

(a) shall act on behalf of that assignee in the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties and functions; and

(b) may in writing delegate or transfer to an employee of that assignee any such power or duty which the assignee shall or may exercise or perform by or under this Act, or in writing authorize or direct any such employee to exercise such power or perform such duty.

#### **Funding of assignees**

5(1) An assignee designated under section 4(2) shall every two years and by not later than 31 January, submit a business plan and budget for the following five years to the Registrar, setting out the powers to be exercised and the duties and functions to be performed, the costs and expenses associated therewith that the assignee is expected to incur for the following five years, and the proposed collection methodology of the costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

(2) The assignee concerned shall –

(a) provide a summary of the business plan and budget contemplated in paragraph (a) to any person that it believes has a direct interest therein and invite such person to comment thereon in writing within 30 days; or

(b) if the Registrar so determines, publish the summary of the business plan and budget contemplated in paragraph (a) for general comment in the *Gazette* and invite written comment thereon within 30 days from the date of publication.

(3) Comments in terms of subsection (2) shall be provided directly to the Registrar, who shall on receipt thereof provide a copy to the assignee, who may provide the Registrar with its response to such comments within 14 days.

- (4) The Registrar shall within a period not exceeding 30 calendar days from the due date for comments determined in subsection (2), provide the Minister with copies of all comments received under that paragraph, as well as any response by the assignee under subsection (3), and the Minister must take such comments and response into consideration in determining a levy imposed under section 4(c).
- (5) A levy imposed by notice in the *Gazette* under section 4(c) shall –
- (a) be applicable to the persons stated in the notice;
  - (b) be payable for the exercise of such powers and the performance of those duties and functions by the assignee, as may be described in the notice;
  - (c) be payable to an independent 3<sup>rd</sup> party administrator identified in the notice and not directly to the assignee, at the time and in the manner stated in the notice;
  - (d) be payable to the 3<sup>rd</sup> party administrator by the persons indicated in the notice, and may provide for the recovery of the levy by the parties obliged to pay such levy from other parties indicated in the notice;
  - (e) provide for the collection and administration of the levy by the 3<sup>rd</sup> party administrator, including interest on late payments, collection of arrears, transfers to the assignee, and the auditing of the levy; and
  - (f) provide for such ancillary matters to facilitate the implementation and administration of the levy as may be set out in the notice.

### **Decisions of Registrar, assignee**

6.(1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Act, a decision of the Registrar or an assignee affecting the rights of a person to be issued with an import permit, licence or registration of a manufacturing facility, the registration of a feed ingredient, the withdrawal, cancellation, termination or renewal of any such permit, licence or feed ingredient registration, or the imposition of administrative penalties --.

- (a) shall be in writing;
- (b) must be taken within a procedurally fair process in which affected persons have the opportunity to submit their views and present relevant facts and evidence;
- (c) should be based on reasons, facts and evidence that must be summarized, recorded and provided to the affected person;
- (d) must be explained clearly as to its factual and legal basis and the reasons therefore;
- (e) provide for the opportunity to take such decision on review or appeal.

(2) Any person affected by a decision of the Registrar or an assignee under subsection (1), or by any other administrative action under this Act, may –

(a) institute judicial proceedings in the High Court for the judicial review of administrative actions; or

(b) appeal to the High Court against such decision: Provided that the procedure applicable to an appeal from a decision of a magistrate's court in a civil matter applies, with the changes required by the context, to such an appeal.

(3) The procedurally fair, review and appeal processes required under subsection (1) shall be as prescribed and must comply to the requirements of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

## CHAPTER THREE PROHIBITIONS AND PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

### Prohibitions

7. No person shall—
- (a) import any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture without being authorised to do so under the provisions section 10 or 11, or keep, use, buy or sell any imported raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixtures not thus authorised;
  - (b) manufacture any commercial feed in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keep, use, buy or sell any such commercial feed that originates from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
  - (c) manufacture any farm feed in a manufacturing facility that is not registered under section 16, or keep or use any farm feed originating from a farm feed manufacturing facility that is not thus registered, or buy or sell any farm feed, whether originating from a registered manufacturing facility or not;
  - (d) manufacture premixtures in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keep, use, buy or sell any premixtures that originates from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
  - (e) manufacture additives in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keep, use, buy or sell any additives that originates from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
  - (f) manufacture any animal by-product in a rendering plant that is not licensed under section 15, or keep, use, buy or sell any animal by-product originating from a rendering plant that is not thus licensed;
  - (g) manufacture pet food in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keep, use, buy or sell any such pet food originating from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed; or
  - (h) manufacture, keep, use, buy or sell any raw material, animal by-product or feed additive that is not registered as a feed ingredient under section 17, excluding raw material and feed additives that are exempted from registration under that section.

### Product requirements

8. No importer, commercial feed manufacturer, farm feed manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, rendering plant or other manufacturing facility shall -

- (a) incorporate veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, or any product containing a veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, into feed or pet food, unless and in accordance with the levels and in the manner determined by regulation;
- (b) import, manufacture, keep, use, buy or sell any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture, that does not comply to the standards, limits, content requirements or other specifications determined by regulation;
- (c) store, sell, buy, distribute, keep any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture that is not graded, classed, packaged or labelled in accordance with any requirements imposed under regulation;
- (d) package, label or advertise any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture to which this Act applies in a way that is false, misleading or likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, quantity, composition, safety, registration or licensing.

### Exemptions

9.(1) The Minister may by notice in the *Gazette* –

- (a) exempt any person or class of persons from the provisions of sections 7 or 8, or part thereof, for the period set out in such regulation, or suspend the operation of any of those sections, or part thereof, for such period as may be set out in the notice concerned;
- (b) determine that the provisions of sections 7 or 8, or part thereof, are only applicable under certain circumstances or events, or in the absence of certain circumstances or events;
- (c) determine that the provisions of sections 7 or 8, or part thereof, are only applicable to certain categories of manufacturing facilities, or manufacturing facilities above a certain size or throughput;
- (d) determine that the provisions of sections 7 or 8, or part thereof, only apply to certain raw material, commercial feed, farm feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture, including such products containing veterinary medicines or stock remedies, or other substances, that ~~provide~~ pose a risk to human or animal health.

(2) An exemption notice under subsection (1) shall set out the criteria for such exemption, which may include –

- (a) the risk that such exemption poses to human and animal health;
- (b) the complexity of the activities performed by a person or class of persons;

(c) the nature or size of the manufacturing facility and the type of feed ingredient manufactured at such facility.

## CHAPTER FOUR IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

### Import permit

10. (1) Any person importing raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-products, feed additives or premixtures must do so on the authority of a permit issued under subsection (2), unless such feed ingredient is obtained from a foreign supplier accredited in terms of section 11.

(2) An application for an import permit shall be made to the Registrar on the form available for this purpose, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed particulars and application fee: Provided that an import permit is not required for any feed ingredient that –

(a) is registered in terms of section 17; or

(b) does not require registration in terms of section 17: Provided the Registrar is satisfied that the feed ingredient concerned --

(i) complies to the standards, limits, content requirements or other specifications determined by regulation;

(ii) is graded, classed, packaged or labelled in accordance with the regulations; and

(iii) is packaged, labelled or advertised in a way that is not false, misleading or likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, quantity, composition or safety.

(3) The Registrar must consider an application for an import permit within 14 days of receipt thereof, unless the Registrar in writing requests additional information to properly consider such application, in which event the Registrar must consider an application for an import permit within 14 days from the receipt of the additional information.

(4) An import permit is only valid for the feed ingredients and the period stated therein, which may not be longer than 12 months, and may not be extended, amended or otherwise modified.

(5) The Registrar may make the import of any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture subject to such conditions as he may determine and set out in the import permit.

### Foreign supplier accreditation

11.(1) A person intending to import any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture may at his or her sole risk and expense, perform such risk-

based foreign supplier verification activities as may be determined by the Registrar, for the purpose of verifying that foreign facilities comply with and feed ingredients are produced in accordance with the requirements of the Act and the regulations.

(2) The Registrar may, upon receipt of the results of the verification activities in terms of subsection (1), and upon payment of the prescribed fees, accredit the foreign supplier and any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture manufactured or supplied by such foreign supplier, on such conditions and for such period of validity as he or she may determine.

(3) The Registrar shall keep an updated list of accredited foreign suppliers and any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture manufactured or supplied by that foreign supplier, and such list shall, subject to the requirements set out in section 19 be made publicly available.

### **Exemption of small quantities**

12. The Registrar may on application and upon payment of the prescribed fees exempt any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture imported in small quantities for research, sampling or such other purposes as he or she may determine, from the import permit requirements set out in section 10.

### **Exports**

13.(1) The Registrar shall, at the request of a person desiring to export any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture, within 14 days from the receipt of such request –

(a) provide such reasonable assistance to the exporter as may be necessary to obtain assurances, official documents, reports or approvals regarding the raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture as the exporter may need to satisfy the import requirements of the country concerned; or

(b) provide assurances, official documents, reports or approvals that are in the possession of or under the control of the Registrar to the importing country as may be required to facilitate the export of such raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture.

(2) The Registrar may charge prescribed fees calculated on a cost-recovery basis for the provision of assistance to an exporter under subsection (1).

## CHAPTER FIVE LICENSING AND REGISTRATION

### Licensing

14.(1) Any person –

- (a) operating a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of commercial feed;
- (b) operating a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of premixtures;
- (c) operating a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of feed additives;
- (d) operating a rendering plant for the manufacturing of animal by-products; or
- (e) operating a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of pet food,

must hold a valid licence for such facility, issued by the Registrar.

(2) Combined licences may be issued if more than one activity per facility is undertaken.

(3) A licence for a facility set out in subsection (1) –

(a) shall be valid for the period set out in such licence, which period shall not exceed ten years;

(b) shall have a unique identifying number;

(c) shall be subject to such conditions as the Registrar may determine and set out in the licence for that facility, including conditions relating to –

(i) the operation of the facility;

(ii) the maintenance of the facility;

(iii) the products that are produced in the facility and the requirements that such products need to comply to, including requirements relating to the composition, contents, production, handling, storage, labelling, traceability, distribution and sale thereof, or any other requirements specified in any other law or the regulations, and incorporated in the licence by referral;

(iv) compliance to the Act, the regulations, or any other requirements specified in any other law and incorporated in the licence by referral, regarding raw materials, animal by-products, feed additives, premixtures, veterinary medicine and stock remedies used in the manufacturing of commercial feed and farm feed;

- (v) the performance of hazard analysis and the creation and implementation of a written control plan to address risks posed to human and animal health and the environment;
- (vi) the provision of assurances that products are not adulterated or misbranded;
- (vii) the monitoring of the performance of controls implemented, the keeping of records, and the mandatory provision of reports and returns to the Registrar, and the contents thereof;
- (viii) the withdrawal of products originating from such facility that do not comply to the licence, the Act or the regulations, or any other requirements specified in any other law and incorporated in the licence by referral, at the licensee's own cost and expense;
- (ix) the provisioning of information that the Registrar may reasonably demand, require or expect to further the implementation of the Act or the regulations;
- (x) the monitoring, auditing and inspections of facilities, and the powers, functions and duties of auditors and inspectors to perform audits and do inspections;
- (xi) termination of the licence and the renewal thereof, including additional or substituting conditions that have to be met for renewal, or continuation of operations pending renewal;
- (xii) amendment of the licence upon application by the licensee;
- (xiii) the transferability of the licence, including a prohibition on the transfer of the licence unless the substituting licensee qualifies to be issued with a licence under this Act, and undertakes to comply to the conditions of the licence and the provisions of the Act and the regulations;
- (xiv) administrative fines imposed by inspectors for the contravention of or non-compliance to a licence condition by a licensee, or any person acting for or on behalf of such licensee, the maximum amounts of such fines, and the procedure for paying such fines or appealing against it, as may be prescribed;
- (xv) the revoking of the licence;
- (xvi) the payment of annual licence maintenance fees, for different types of licences, as may be prescribed;

(xvii) such further conditions, or refinement of the above conditions, as may be prescribed.

(4)(a) The Registrar may, on such conditions as he or she may determine, upon written application allow a commercial feed manufacturing facility, pet food manufacturing facility, pre-mixture manufacturing facility, feed additive manufacturing facility or rendering plant to

- (i) operate without a licence; or
- (ii) operate subject to identified conditions of its licence being temporarily suspended.

(b) The Registrar may only allow a commercial feed manufacturing facility, pet food manufacturing facility, pre-mixture manufacturing facility, feed additive manufacturing facility or rendering plant to operate without a licence, or to operate subject to identified conditions of its licence being temporarily suspended –

- (i) for such period, as may be determined by the Registrar, that does not exceed 5 years; and
- (ii) if the operation without a licence or on suspended conditions do not pose a risk to human or animal health and the environment.

#### **Application for licence or exemption**

15.(1) An application for a licence, an amendment thereof or an application for an exemption under section 14 shall be made on the form available from the Registrar for this purpose, and be accompanied by the particulars specified therein, together with the application fees as prescribed.

(2) An application for a licence, an amendment thereto or an exemption must be considered, decided upon and issued within 120 days of receipt thereof, unless the Registrar in writing requests additional information to properly consider such application, in which event the Registrar must consider, decide upon and issue a licence or an exemption within 120 days from the receipt of the additional information.

(3) If an application for a licence, and amendment or an exemption is declined, the Registrar must provide the applicant with written reasons for his or her decision within 14 days.

(4) The Registrar shall keep an updated list of all licences issued and exemptions provided, including the registered names and licence numbers of the facilities involved, and such lists shall, subject to the provisions of section 19, be publicly made available.

(5) Renewal of a licence shall be dealt with as a new licence application.

#### **Registration of farm feed manufacturing facilities**

16.(1) Any person operating a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of farm feed must to hold a valid registration certificate for such facility issued by the Registrar.

(2) An application for registration of a manufacturing facility under subsection (1) shall be made on the form available from the Registrar for this purpose, and be accompanied by the particulars and application fee as may be prescribed.

(3) The Registrar shall, upon receipt of properly completed application documents under subsection (2), forthwith register a manufacturing facility for farm feed and issue a registration certificate to the applicant.

(4) A registration certificate issued by the Registrar shall be valid for 10 years and is not transferable.

(5) The registration of a manufacturing facility for farm feed shall be subject to the holder thereof complying to the Act, the regulations and applicable law.

(6) The Registrar shall keep an updated list of all registered farm feed manufacturing facilities, including the registered names and registration numbers of the facilities involved, and such list shall, subject to the provisions of section 19, be publicly made available.

(7) Renewal of a registration certificate shall be dealt with as a new application.

### **Registration of products**

17.(1) All raw material, animal by-products or feed additives must be registered by the Registrar under this Act: Provided that the Registrar may, on such conditions as he or she may determine, list specified raw materials or feed additives that are exempted from registration.

(2) An application for a new registration or an amendment to an existing registration shall be made on the form available from the Registrar for this purpose, and be accompanied by the particulars specified therein, together with the application fees as may be prescribed.

(3) If the Registrar, after consideration of an application referred to in subsection (1) or (2), is of the opinion that such feed ingredient complies with this Act, the regulations and applicable law, the Registrar shall issue a certificate of registration of the feed ingredient by -

(a) assigning a registration number in the case of a new registration, and where the Registrar considers it appropriate, in the case of an amendment; and

(b) specifying the period of validity, and the conditions which must be complied with.

(4) An application for the registration of a feed ingredient or an amendment must be considered and awarded within the prescribed period, and if declined, the Registrar must

provide the applicant with written reasons for his or her decision within 14 days of the decision.

- (5) The Registrar shall keep updated lists of –
- (a) any feed ingredients that are exempted from the registration requirement; and
  - (b) all registered feed ingredients,
- and such lists shall, subject to the requirements set out in section 19, be made publicly available.

(6) Renewal of a product registration shall be dealt with as an application for a new product registration.

#### **Amendment, suspension or cancellation**

18 The Registrar may at any time amend or cancel a licence, or revoke a registration certificate or the registration of a feed ingredient, if –

- (a) the licensee concerned has failed to comply with or contravened any material term or condition of his or her licence;
- (b) additional information comes to light about the human and animal health or environmental risks of any imported or locally produced raw material, animal by-product, feed additive, premixture, feed or pet food that, had he or she been aware thereof at the time of issue of the licence or product registration, would have led to the licence or feed ingredient registration not being awarded;
- (c) there has been a change of circumstances such that the holder of a licence, registration certificate or feed ingredient registration no longer qualifies, or is not entitled, to be the holder of a licence, registration certificate or feed ingredient registration under the Act;
- (d) the licensee concerned habitually contravenes or fails to comply to his or her licence conditions;
- (e) the licensee concerned fails or refuses to pay administrative fines imposed under section 31; or
- (f) the licensee, holder of a registration certificate or feed ingredient registration has been found guilty of contravening the Act or the regulations, and has been sentenced to a period of imprisonment, without the option of paying a fine.

## CHAPTER SIX ACCESS TO INFORMATION

### Public access to information

19. The Registrar shall allow any person to have access to, and on payment of such fees as may be prescribed, make copies of any lists contemplated in sections 11, 15, 16 or 17: Provided that such information —

- (a) does not contain commercially sensitive information; or
- (b) has been made available pursuant to a request for information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000).

### Prohibition against disclosure

20.(1) The Registrar, another officer, an adviser, an assignee or an official employed by an assignee may not disclose information obtained under this Act or the regulations unless —

- (a) the person who provided the information has given his or her prior written permission thereto; or
- (b) the information is accessible under section 19.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), any person mentioned therein may disclose information obtained under this Act —

- (a) to any other officer, adviser, assignee or official who, out of necessity, requires it for the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties or functions in terms of this Act: Provided that the person to whom the information has been provided may only use it for such purposes and may not disclose such information to any other person, unless the provisions of this paragraph or subsection (1) applies;
- (b) if such information is required as evidence in any court of law or any criminal prosecution.

### Prohibition against use

21. The Registrar, another officer, an adviser, an assignee or an official employed by an assignee may not use information obtained under this Act other than the purpose for which it was obtained.

## **CHAPTER SEVEN MONITORING, AUDITING, RECORDS AND RETURNS**

### **Hazard analysis and control plan**

22.(1) A commercial feed manufacturer, farm feed manufacturer, premixture manufacturer, pet food manufacturer or rendering plant shall, as may be required in terms of its licence, registration document, or as may be prescribed -

- (a) perform hazards analysis;
- (b) create and implement a written control plan to address hazards and prevent and address the risks posed by its activities with regard to human and animal health and the environment;
- (c) provide assurances that any feed ingredient to which its registration applies is not adulterated or misbranded;
- (d) monitor the performance and compliance of the facility to its licence, registration documents and control plan; and
- (e) maintain records of monitoring as a matter of routine practice.

### **Labelling, traceability and record keeping**

23. Any importer, commercial feed manufacturer, farm feed manufacturer, premixture manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, rendering plant, or the holder of a feed ingredient registration, shall ensure that any feed ingredient imported, manufactured, kept, used, bought or sold by it comply with the labelling, traceability and record keeping requirements as may be prescribed.

### **Records and returns**

24.(1) An importer, commercial feed manufacturer, farm feed manufacturer, premixture manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, rendering plant, or the holder of a feed ingredient registration, shall keep such records and provide such returns to the Registrar regarding any feed ingredients imported, manufactured, kept, used, bought or sold by such person as may be set out in the import permit, licence, or feed ingredient registration, or as may be prescribed.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the Registrar may, by notice in writing, require an importer, commercial feed manufacturer, farm feed manufacturer, pet food manufacturer, rendering plant, or the holder of a feed ingredient registration –

- (a) to compile information, conduct tests and monitor experience with regard to any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, additive or premixture for the

purpose of obtaining additional information with respect to its effects on human or animal health or the environment or with respect to its nutritional value; and

(b) to report the additional information to the Registrar within the time and in the manner specified in the notice.

## CHAPTER EIGHT INSPECTIONS

### Designation of Inspectors

25. The Minister may designate, as an inspector for purposes of the Act and the regulations, or specific sections thereof –

- (a) suitably qualified officers in the employ of the department; or
- (b) officials in the employ of an assignee designated in terms of section 4(2).

### Proof of designation

26.(1) The Registrar shall under his or her signature issue an identity card, in the form and format and containing the particulars as may be prescribed, to each person designated as an inspector.

(2) When exercising any power or performing any function or duty in terms of this Act, an inspector must at all times wear the identity card referred to in subsection (1) in a conspicuous manner in such a manner that it clearly shows his name and designation.

### Functions of inspectors

27.(1) An inspector within his or her mandate in terms of this Act --

- (a) must audit, monitor, and enforce compliance to the Act, and to licenses, registrations, the regulations or other notices and documents made thereunder;
- (b) may investigate any act or omission in respect of which there is a reasonable suspicion that it might constitute-
  - (i) an offence in terms of the Act or the regulations;
  - (ii) a breach of the law or the regulations;
  - (iii) a breach of a term or condition of a license or exemption, breach of a registration certificate or feed ingredient registration, or other instrument issued in terms of this Act.

(2) An inspector -

- (a) must carry out his or her duties and exercise his or her powers subject to any limitations and in accordance with any procedures that may be prescribed or are applicable under law;
- (b) must exercise his or her powers in a manner –

- (i) that is the least invasive but ensures proper investigation and prosecution of the matter under investigation and the safeguarding of human and animal health; and
- (ii) that minimises any damage to, loss or deterioration of any premises or thing accessed, confiscated or stored.

(3) The owner or the person in charge of a place entered by an inspector or any other person in a position of authority in such place shall give the inspector all reasonable assistance in their power to enable the inspector to exercise his or her powers, or perform his or her duties or functions under the provisions of this Act or the regulations.

### **General Powers of Inspectors**

28.(1) An inspector may at any reasonable time enter any premises of a licensee or registration holder, or any vehicle, container, aircraft or other convenience or venue suspected to be used by, on behalf of or to the benefit of any licensee or registration holder, and –

- (a) question any person about any act or omission in respect of which there is a reasonable suspicion that it might constitute-
  - (i) an offence in terms of this Act; or
  - (ii) a breach of a term or condition of a license, registration certificate or other document issued in terms of this Act;
- (b) issue a written notice to a person who refuses to answer questions in terms of paragraph (a), requiring that person to answer questions put to him or her in terms of that paragraph;
- (c) inspect, or question a person about, any document, book or record or any written or electronic information-
  - (i) which may be relevant for the purpose of paragraph (a); or
  - (ii) to which this Act, the regulations or a notice issued under this Act relates;
- (d) copy, or make extracts from, any document, book or record or any written or electronic information referred to in paragraph (c), or remove such document, book, record or written or electronic information in order to make copies or extracts;
- (e) require a person to produce or deliver to a place specified by the inspector, any document, book or record or any written or electronic information referred to in paragraph (c) for inspection;

- (f) inspect, question a person about, and if necessary seize and remove any specimen, article, substance or other item which, on reasonable suspicion, may have been used in-
  - (i) committing an offence in terms of this Act; or
  - (ii) committing a breach of a term or condition of a license, registration certificate or other instrument issued in terms of this Act;
- (g) take photographs or make audio-visual recordings of anything or any person that is relevant for the purposes of an inspection;
  - (i) take samples; or
  - (j) carry out any other prescribed duty not inconsistent with this Act.

(2)(a) A written notice issued in terms of subsection (1)(b) must be in the prescribed format and must require a person to answer specified questions either orally or in writing, and either alone or in the presence of a witness, and may require that questions are answered under oath or affirmation.

(b) A person who receives a written notice in terms of subsection (1)(b) may, but is not obliged, to answer any question put to him or her if his or her answer may incriminate himself or herself.

(3) An inspector must-

- (a) provide a receipt for-
  - (i) any document, book, record or written or electronic information removed in terms of subsection (1)(d); or
  - (ii) any specimen, article, substance or other item seized or removed in terms of subsection (1)(f); and
- (b) return anything seized or removed as soon as the inspector becomes aware that criminal proceedings will not be instituted.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1) to (5), an inspector may, where an inspection takes place at any premise other than a premise for which a licence or registration certificate has been issued under this Act, only enter the premise, perform an inspection or seize any specimen, article, substance or other item on the strength of a warrant issued in terms of subsection (7), unless –

- (a) the person in control of the premises consents to the entry and inspection; or

- (b) there are reasonable grounds to believe that a warrant would on application be issued, but that the delay that may be caused by applying for a warrant would defeat the object of the entry or inspection.
- (5) A magistrate may issue a warrant contemplated in subsection (6) only --
  - (a) on written application by an inspector setting out under oath or affirmation that it is necessary to enter and inspect the specified place for the purposes of ascertaining compliance with the Act or the regulations; and
  - (b) if he or she concurs with the necessity thereof.

## CHAPTER NINE OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

### Unauthorised actions

29. (1) A person commits an offence who -

- (a) imports any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture without being authorised to do so under section 10, or keeps, uses, buys or sells any imported raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture not thus authorised;
- (b) manufactures any commercial feed in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keeps, uses, buys or sells any such commercial feed that originates from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
- (c) manufactures any farm feed in a manufacturing facility that is not registered under section 16, or keeps or uses any farm feed originating from a manufacturing facility that is not thus registered, or buys or sells any farm feed, whether originating from a licensed registered manufacturing facility or not;
- (d) manufactures premixtures in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keeps, uses, buys or sells any listed raw material that originates from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
- (e) manufactures pet food in a manufacturing facility that is not licensed under section 15, or keeps, uses, buys or sells any such pet food originating from a manufacturing facility that is not thus licensed;
- (f) manufactures any animal by-product in a rendering plant that is not licensed under section 15, or keeps, uses, buys or sells any animal by-product originating from a rendering plant that is not thus licensed; or
- (g) manufactures, keeps, uses, buys or sells any raw material, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture that is not registered as a feed ingredient under section 17, unless such raw material, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture is exempted from the registration requirement set out in that section.
- (h) fails to comply with a directive or order issued by the Registrar or an inspector under this Act; or
- (i) hinders or obstructs an official in the execution of his or her duties under this Act.

(2) A person contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

### **Non-compliant products**

30. (1) A person commits an offence who –

- (a) incorporates veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, or any product containing a veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, into feed or pet food, unless and in accordance with the levels and in the manner prescribed by regulation;
- (b) imports, manufactures, keeps, uses, buys or sells any feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive, or premixture, that does not comply to the standards, limits, content requirements or other specifications determined by regulation;
- (c) stores, sells, buys, distributes or any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture that is not graded, classed, packaged or labelled in accordance with the regulations;
- (d) packages, labels or advertises any raw material, feed, pet food, animal by-product, feed additive or premixture in a way that is false, misleading or likely to create an erroneous impression regarding its character, quantity, composition, safety, registration or licensing.

(2) A person contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.

(3) The presiding officer of a court shall, upon a person being convicted in terms of subsection (2), make a finding on how any book, document, specimen, article, substance or other item seized or removed in terms of section 28 must be dealt with, including the forfeiting thereof to the State without compensation.

### **Licensing and registration of Non-compliant manufacturing facilities**

31.(1) Any person who contravenes or does not comply to a condition to which his or her licence has been made subject to for –

- (a) the operation of a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of commercial feed;
- (b) the operation of a manufacturing facility for the manufacturing of pet food; or
- (c) the operation of a rendering plant for the manufacturing of animal by-products,

shall be liable to the imposition of an administrative fine imposed under subsection (2).

(2) The Registrar, an inspector or an assignee authorised under this Act may impose an administrative fine, not exceeding the amount prescribed for different types of contraventions or events of non-compliance, upon a licensee who in his or her opinion is contravening or not complying to a licence condition that his or her licence is subject to.

## CHAPTER TEN GENERAL

### Regulations

32. (1) The Minister may from time to time, on recommendation of the Registrar, make regulations for all or any of the following purposes—
- (a) the application forms, requirements, information to be furnished, application procedures, and related requirements for applications for licensing or the registration of manufacturing facilities or registration of products;
  - (b) setting licence conditions;
  - (c) determining standards for products including standards relating to their form, specifications, composition and other related matters;
  - (d) the incorporation of veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, or any product containing a veterinary medicine or a stock remedy, into feed or pet food, in accordance with the levels and in the manner determined by regulation;
  - (e) the inspection, auditing, monitoring and compliance and operation of manufacturing facilities;
  - (f) the determining of standards of laboratory practice to be used in conducting tests to obtain information about products and certification of compliance with those standards;
  - (g) determining foreign supplier verification requirements;
  - (h) setting fees and levies payable under this Act, including application fees for imports, accreditation, exemptions, registration or licensing, auditing and inspection;
  - (i) setting out requirements relating to packaging, labelling and advertising of products;
  - (j) determining sampling and analyses procedures for the purposes of this Act;
  - (k) setting out any particulars that must be contained in the registers to be held by the Registrar and public access to such registers;
  - (l) setting out the recording by the holder of a licence, registration certificate or registered feed ingredient of information on the sales of products, or such other information as may be specified, the retention and reporting to the Registrar, an assignee or any inspector or auditor of such information, and the use of such information by the Registrar, inspector, auditor or assignee;

- (m) determining quality management systems, quality and safety control programmes, traceability systems, hazard analysis and preventative control plans that must be implemented by licensed or registered manufacturing facilities;
  - (n) determining requirements for the preservation and detention of products and other things seized by an inspector;
  - (o) determining recall procedures to be followed for the withdrawal of feed ingredients from the market on the revocation of feed ingredient registrations by the Registrar;
  - (p) setting administrative penalties, including the collecting, payment, management and auditing thereof, and the appeal procedure for persons affected by administrative penalties;
  - (q) without being limited by the foregoing, determining anything else that is necessary for giving full effect to this Act and for its due administration.
- (2) A regulation under subsection (1) may require persons who conduct any activity regulated under this Act and who becomes aware that a feed or pet food presents a risk to human or animal health or the environment, or does not meet the requirements of the Act, a licence or the regulations, to provide written notice to that effect to the Registrar.
- (3) Regulations made under this Act may authorise the Registrar to issue or impose any approval, requirement, prohibition, specification, restriction, condition, direction, instruction, or order.
- (4) The Minister shall publish any proposed regulation by notice in the *Gazette*, inviting interested persons to submit any representations or objections regarding the proposed regulations within the period set out in such notice, which may not be less than 30 days.

#### **State liability**

33. The State, the Minister, the Registrar, an officer, an assignee or official, auditor or inspector shall not be liable in respect of anything done in good faith in terms of this Act.

#### **Compliance with International agreements**

34. Nothing in this Act shall be construed in a manner inconsistent with any international agreement to which the Republic of South Africa is a party and which has been ratified in accordance with the laws of South Africa.

#### **Transitional provisions**

35.(1) Any product –

- (a) registered under the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No.36 of 1947), and in force at the commencement of this Act, shall continue to remain in force as a registered feed ingredient of the kind that is was originally registered as, unless registration for such product is no longer required under this Act; or
- (b) submitted for registration under the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No.36 of 1947), but not yet registered at the commencement of this Act, shall be deemed to be an application for registration of a feed ingredient under this Act, to the extent that this Act requires registration thereof.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act—
- (a) any person that is required to hold a licence for a manufacturing facility that is in operation on the commencement date, is obliged to apply for a licence within two years from the commencement date, but may continue operating the manufacturing facility until such time as the licence is issued or declined, as the case may be; and
- (b) any person that is required to hold a registration certificate for a manufacturing facility that is in operation on the commencement date, is obliged to apply for a registration certificate within two years from the commencement date, but may continue operating the manufacturing facility until such time as the registration certificate is issued.

### **Amendment of Act**

36. The Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947), is hereby amended to the extent set out in the Schedule.

### **Short title**

37. This Act shall be called the Feeds and Pet Foods Act, 2018, and shall come into operation determined by the President by proclamation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
NOTICE 71 OF 2019**

**COUNCIL FOR MEDICAL SCHEMES**

The Registrar of Medical Schemes hereby notifies, in accordance with section 25 of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998, (Act 131 of 1998), that the undermentioned medical schemes have been registered as indicated.

This list replaces the list published in Government Gazette No. 41473 dated 2 March 2018 and contains 78 Medical Schemes.

**DEPARTEMENT VAN GESONDHEID  
KENNISGEWING 71 VAN 2019**

**RAAD VAN MEDIESE SKEMAS**

Die Registrateur van Mediese Skemas maak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas, 1998, (Wet No. 131 van 1998), bekend dat ondergemelde mediese skemas geregistreer is soos aangedui.

Hierdie lys vervang die lys wat in Staatskoerant No. 41473 gedateer 2 March 2018 gepubliseer is en bevat 78 Mediese Skemas.

## MEDICAL SCHEMES REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, NO 131 OF 1998, AS AT FEBRUARY 2019

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME NAAM VAN SKEMA	TYPE TIPE	PO BOX/PRIVATE BAG POSBUS/PRIVAAT SAK	CITY/TOWN STAD/DORP	POSTAL CODE POSKODE	REF. NR. VERW. NO.	DATE OF REG. DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NR. TEL. NO.
<b>A</b>								
1	AECI MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1005	11-Feb-1971	086 000 2103
2	ALLIANCE-MIDMED MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	343	WESVILLE	3630	1465	30-Aug-1976	086 000 2101
3	ANGLO MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	62524	JOHANNESBURG	2107	1012	16-Oct-1968	086 022 2633
4	ANGLOVAAL GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1571	28-Jul-1997	086 010 0693
<b>B</b>								
5	BANKMED	RESTRICTED	1242	CAPE TOWN	8000	1279	29-Jun-1972	080 022 65633
6	BARLOWORLD MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1507	12-Jan-1980	086 000 2106
7	BESTMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	2297	PRETORIA	0001	1252	11-Aug-1971	012 472 8000
8	BMW EMPLOYEES MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	784262	SANDTON	2146	1526	13-Jan-1984	086 000 2107
9	BONITAS MEDICAL FUND	OPEN	3496	CRAMERVIEW	2060	1512	01-Mar-1982	011 384 5100
10	BP MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	6006	ROGEBAAI	8012	1237	20-Feb-1970	021 480 4610
11	BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	3201	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1590	02-Aug-2001	011 208 1005
<b>C</b>								
12	CAPE MEDICAL PLAN	OPEN	966	PAROW	7499	1034	11-Nov-1971	021 937 8300
13	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS (SA) MEDICAL AID FUND (CAMAF)	RESTRICTED	2964	RANDBURG	2125	1043	06-Aug-1971	086 170 0600
14	COMPCARE WELLNESS MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	1411	RIVONIA	2128	1491	01-Jun-1978	011 208 1000
<b>D</b>								
15	DE BEERS BENEFIT SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	1922	KIMBERLEY	8300	1068	29-May-1969	053 807 3111
16	DISCOVERY HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	786722	SANDTON	2146	1125	08-Oct-1971	011 529 2888
<b>E</b>								
17	ENGEN MEDICAL BENEFIT FUND	RESTRICTED	35	CAPE TOWN	8000	1572	07-Aug-1997	080 000 1615
<b>F</b>								
18	FEDHEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	P/Bag X3045	RANDBURG	2125	1202	26-Nov-1969	086 000 2153
19	FISHING INDUSTRY MEDICAL SCHEME (FISH-MED)	RESTRICTED	2416	CAPE TOWN	8000	1271	20-Oct-1967	021 402 9927
20	FOODWORKERS' MEDICAL BENEFIT FUND	RESTRICTED	1067	PAROW	7499	1086	20-Oct-1967	021 930 3550

## MEDICAL SCHEMES REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, NO 131 OF 1998, AS AT FEBRUARY 2019

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME NAAM VAN SKEMA	TYPE TIPPE	PO BOX/PRIVATE BAG POSBUS/PRIVAAT SAK	CITY/TOWN STAD/DORP	POSTAL CODE POSKODE	REF. NR. VERW. NO.	DATE OF REG. DATUM VAN REG.	TEL NR. TEL. NO.
	<b>G</b>							
21	GENESIS MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	144	OBSERVATORY	7935	1554	25-May-1995	021 442 9900
22	GLENCORE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1724	1253	07-Aug-1988	086 000 2141
23	GOLDEN ARROW EMPLOYEES MEDICAL BENEFIT FUND	RESTRICTED	15729	VLAEBERG	8018	1270	30-Jun-1972	086 010 4122
24	GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES MEDICAL SCHEME (GEMS)	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X1	HATFIELD	0028	1598	01-Jan-2005	086 111 4367
25	GRINTEK ELECTRONICS MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X1411	RIVONIA	2128	1523	09-Dec-1983	011 591 8207
	<b>H</b>							
26	HEALTH SQUARED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	P/Bag X30	GALLO MANOR	2052	1141	23-Aug-1971	086 024 6637
27	HORIZON MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1566	11-Sep-1996	086 010 1103
28	HOSMED MEDICAL AID SCHEME	OPEN	16148	DOORNFONTEIN	2028	1537	01-Sep-1988	086 146 7633
	<b>I</b>							
29	IMPALA MEDICAL PLAN	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X82324	RUSTENBURG	0300	1591	15-Jul-2002	014 569 4748
30	IMPERIAL GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2140	HOUGHTON	2041	1559	12-Jan-1995	011 547 8611
	<b>K</b>							
31	KEYHEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	14145	LYTTELTON	0140	1087	28-May-1968	086 067 1050
	<b>L</b>							
32	LA-HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	Postnet Suite 116/P/Bag X19	MILNERTON	7530	1145	10-Jan-1968	021 914 2103
33	LIBCARE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X3	CENTURY CITY	7446	1197	20-Feb-1969	080 012 2273
34	LONMIN MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X508	MARIKANA	0284	1599	01-Jan-2006	086 010 4883
	<b>M</b>							
35	MAKOTI MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	P/Bag X47	RIVONIA	2128	1466	07-Sep-1976	011 208 1000
36	MALCOR MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1181	PARKLANDS	2121	1547	18-May-1994	086 010 0698
37	MASSMART HEALTH PLAN	RESTRICTED	1411	RIVONIA	2128	1495	20-Oct-1978	011 208 1000
38	MBMED MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	708	FLORIDA HILLS	1716	1039	05-Dec-1969	086 000 2109
39	MEDIHELP MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	26004	ARCADIA	0007	1149	23-Jun-1969	086 010 0678
40	MEDIMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1506	12-Sep-1980	041 395 4400
41	MEDIPOS MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2087	PRETORIA	0074	1548	15-Jun-1994	086 010 0078

## MEDICAL SCHEMES REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, NO 131 OF 1988, AS AT FEBRUARY 2019

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO BOX/PRIVATE BAG POSBUS/PRIVAAT SAK	CITY/TOWN STAD/DORP	POSTAL CODE POSKODE	REF. NR. VERW. NO.	DATE OF REG. DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NR. TEL. NO.
	<b>NAAMI VAN SKEMA</b>							
42	MEDSHIELD MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	4346	RANDBURG	2125	1140	06-Feb-1988	010 597 4700
43	MOMENTUM HEALTH	OPEN	2338	DURBAN	4000	1167	06-May-1971	086 011 7859
44	MOTOHEALTH CARE	RESTRICTED	3882	RANDBURG	2195	1600	01-Oct-2007	086 132 9800
	<b>N</b>							
45	NASPERS MEDICAL FUND	RESTRICTED	1502	RUNDBURG	2125	1241	07-Mar-1972	086 062 7633
46	NEDGROUP MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2446	CAPE TOWN	8000	1469	24-Dec-1976	086 010 0080
47	NETCARE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMOARE	2010	1584	19-Dec-2000	086 163 8633
	<b>O</b>							
48	OLD MUTUAL STAFF MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	66	CAPE TOWN	8000	1214	13-Feb-1969	021 509 7036
	<b>P</b>							
49	PARMED MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	836	FLORIDA HILLS	1716	1441	29-Mar-1974	086 000 2126
50	PG GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2329	BEDFORDVIEW	2008	1186	20-Nov-1970	011 417 5800
51	PICK N PAY MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	15774	VLAEBEG	8018	1563	09-May-1996	080 000 4389
52	PLATINUM HEALTH	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X82081	RUSTENBURG	0300	1583	19-Dec-2000	014 592 3069
53	PROFMED	RESTRICTED	1004	HOUGHTON	2041	1194	08-Oct-1969	011 628 8900
	<b>Q</b>							
54	QUANTUM MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1516	01-Mar-1983	086 010 2958
	<b>R</b>							
55	RAND WATER MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1127	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1201	24-Oct-1969	011 682 0452
56	REMEDIAL MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1430	18-Sep-1972	086 011 6116
57	RETAIL MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	215	BRACKENFELL	7561	1176	10-Feb-1970	021 980 4465
58	RHODES UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1013	15-Dec-1967	041 395 4476

## MEDICAL SCHEMES REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, NO 131 OF 1998, AS AT FEBRUARY 2019

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO BOX/PRIVATE BAG POSBUS/PRIVAAT SAK	CITY/TOWN STAD/DORP	POSTAL CODE POSKODE	REF. NR. VERW. NO.	DATE OF REG. DATUM VAN REG.	TEL NR. TEL. NO.
	NAAM VAN SKEMA	TIPE						
	<b>S</b>							
59	SA BREWERIES MEDICAL AID SOCIETY (SABMAS)	RESTRICTED	782178	SANDTON	2146	1209	01-Sep-1970	086 000 2133
60	SABC MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1424	23-Jun-1972	086 000 2136
61	SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL UNION NATIONAL MEDICAL SCHEME(SAMMUMED)	RESTRICTED	134	CAPE TOWN	7760	1038	11-Nov-1968	021-697-9000
62	SASOLMED	RESTRICTED	5486	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1234	17-Feb-1971	086 000 2134
63	SEDMED	RESTRICTED	468	BLOEMFONTEIN	9300	1531	19-Feb-1987	051 447 8991
64	SELFMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	5543	TYGERVALLEY	7536	1446	19-Nov-1974	021 943 2300
65	SISONKE HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1568	15-Jan-1997	041 395 4400
66	SIZWE MEDICAL FUND	OPEN	62345	MARSHALLTOWN	2107	1486	17-Mar-1978	011 2981500
67	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE MEDICAL SCHEME (POLMED)	RESTRICTED	14812	HATFIELD	0028	1580	01-Nov-1999	012 818 7500
68	SUREMED HEALTH	OPEN	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1464	20-Aug-1976	086 008 0888
	<b>T</b>							
69	TFG MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1578	18-Nov-1998	021 527 1159
70	THEBEMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	4709	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1592	12-Sep-2002	011 544 8899
71	TIGER BRANDS MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X131	RIVONIA	2128	1544	01-Jun-1993	080 000 2636
72	TOPMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	1462	DURBAN	4000	1422	24-Apr-1972	0860 00 2158
73	TRANSMED MEDICAL FUND	RESTRICTED	32043	BRAAMFONTEIN	2017	1582	22-Nov-2000	080 045 0010
74	TSOGO SUN GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1579	30-Jul-1999	086 010 0421
	<b>U</b>							
75	UMVUZU HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1463	FAERIE GLEN	0043	1597	01-Jul-2004	012 845 0000
76	UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU NATAL MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	786722	SANDTON	2010	1520	01-Jul-1983	086 011 3322
	<b>W</b>							
77	WITBANK COALFIELDS MEDICAL AID SOCIETY (WCMAS)	RESTRICTED	26	WITBANK	1035	1291	30-Apr-1969	013 656 1407
78	WOOLTRU HEALTHCARE FUND	RESTRICTED	15403	VLAEBERG	8018	1293	12-Dec-1969	080 222 8922

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING  
NOTICE 72 OF 2019



**INVITATION TO REGISTER ON THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES  
AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (NIHSS) SUPPLIER DATABASE**

The National Institute for the Humanities and Social Sciences (NIHSS) is mandated to enhance and support higher education in the humanities and social sciences (HSS). Its role is to broadly enhance and support the HSS in South Africa and beyond, as well as to advise government and civil society on HSS related matters.

As a public entity, the NIHSS invites all suitable and interested service providers/suppliers to register on its supplier database as official suppliers for the 2018/19 financial year. This is in alignment with the provisions of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, and its new regulations.

NIHSS promotes B-BBEE initiative and urges all the SMME's to apply. Online Web application, to apply go to NIHSS website: <http://www.nihss.ac.za>.

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR THIS INVITATION IS 07 MARCH 2019.**

**Enquiries should be directed to:** Mr Pawl Moyane at (011) 480 2342 or sent via email to [scm@nihss.ac.za](mailto:scm@nihss.ac.za)

**INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 73 OF 2019**



**Independent Communications Authority of South Africa**

350 Witch-Hazel Avenue, Eco Point Office Park

Eco Park, Centurion.

Private Bag X10, Highveld Park 0169

Telephone number: (012) 568 3000/1

**ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS ACT, 2005 (ACT NO. 36 OF 2005)**

**APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM LICENCE BY  
RHYTHM FM**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority") hereby gives notice that it has received an application from Rhythm FM, for the amendment of its Radio Frequency Spectrum (RFS) Licence lodged in terms of the provision of section 31 (4) of the Electronic Communications Act, No. 36 of 2005 (ECA) read with Regulation 9 of the Radio Spectrum Frequency Regulations, notice 597 of 2015 as published in Government Gazette No. 38641. Rhythm FM seeks to introduce one (1) additional transmitter within its licensed area of the Eastern Cape Province. The proposed additional transmitter will be located at East London. The details and specifications of the application are contained in table A.
2. Interested persons are invited to submit written representations in relation to the application within fourteen (14) working days from the date of the publication of this notice in the Government Gazette. Persons who lodge representations must also indicate whether they wish to make oral submissions should the Authority decide to hold a public hearing in respect of the application.
3. All written representations must be directed to Mr Machoene Thupana at the Licensing Division, at Block B, 350 Witch- Hazel Avenue, Eco Point Office Park, Eco Park, Centurion **OR** Private Bag X10 Highveld Park, 0169 **OR** by e-mail: [mthupana@icasa.org.za](mailto:mthupana@icasa.org.za).

4. All written representations submitted to the Authority in response to this notice shall be made available for inspection by interested persons at the ICASA Library or website and copies of such representations and documents will be obtainable on payment of a fee.
5. Persons who lodge representation in terms hereof, shall at the time of submission, furnish the Authority with proof that a copy of the representation has been delivered by hand to Ms. Minki Thulo at 79 Central Street, Houghton Estate, 2198 **OR** by registered post to P O Box 5313, Rivonia, 2128 **OR** email: [minki@msg-group.co.za](mailto:minki@msg-group.co.za).
6. Rhythm FM shall be entitled to respond in writing to the written representations made by interested persons on the amendment application, and such written response must be lodged with the Authority within twenty-one (21) days of the date of publication of this notice in the Government Gazette.
7. Rhythm FM must, at the time of lodging such written response, furnish proof to the Authority's satisfaction that it has delivered a copy of such response by hand **OR** has sent a copy of such response by registered mail **OR** by fax **OR** by email to the relevant person(s) having made such written representations.

**Table A: Proposed technical amendments**

<b>Site</b>	<b>Site Coordinates</b>	<b>Mid-Antenna Height</b>	<b>Antenna Pattern</b>	<b>Proposed Frequency</b>	<b>Maximum ERP</b>
East London	27E48 56; 32S56 20	158 m	Omni- Directional	100.5 MHz	0.5 kW

*\*New frequencies that do not form part of the current terrestrial broadcasting frequency plan (gazette No. 36321 of 2 April 2013).*



**RUBBEN MOHLALOGA**  
**CHAIRPERSON**

**INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 74 OF 2019**



**NOTICE REGARDING THE DRAFT RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN  
FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 440 TO 441 MHz FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 440 to 441 MHz** in terms of Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015, as amended, read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.



---

**RUBBEN MOHLALOGA**

**CHAIRPERSON**



## **Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan**

### **Rules for Services operating in the Frequency Band 440 to 441 MHz**

**Table of Contents**

<b>1. Glossary .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Purpose .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3. General .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4. Technical Standards. ....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>5. Device Requirements .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>6. Channelling Plan .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>7. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>8. Implementation .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>9. Co-ordination Requirements .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>10. Assignment .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>11. Revocation.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>12. Radio Frequency Migration .....</b>	<b>10</b>

## 1. Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005), as amended, unless the context indicates otherwise:

<b>“Act”</b>	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
<b>Technical Sub-Committee</b>	A group of people appointed by ICASA to oversee and advise ICASA with respect to the use of this frequency band.
<b>Device</b>	The transceiver responsible for transmitting the Burglary or Alarm telemetry Signal from the premises.
<b>Gateway</b>	A node in the network which receives and forwards the Burglary and Alarm Telemetry signals sent by the Base Transceivers
<b>Burglar Alarm</b>	Alarm service is a service where frequency-transmitting devices are placed at premises to detect intrusion and duress signals. The main users are security companies.
<b>Security Telemetry Signals</b>	Automated communication process by which security events are collected at a remote or inaccessible point and transmitted to receiving equipment for monitoring.
<b>“DF”</b>	means Dual Frequency
<b>“ITU”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union;
<b>“ITU-R”</b>	means the International Telecommunication Union Radio Communication Sector
<b>LPWAN</b>	“is a wireless wide area network technology that is specialized for interconnecting devices with low- bandwidth connectivity, focusing on range and power efficiency.
<b>“NRFP”</b>	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
<b>“RFSAP”</b>	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
<b>“SF”</b>	means Single Frequency

<b>“Spread Spectrum”</b>	Spreading the signal over a bandwidth considerably larger than the data rate in order to increase communications range and reduce the effects of interference.
<b>Rural Areas</b>	Sparsely populated areas in which people farm or depend on natural resources, including the villages and small towns scattered across these areas.

## 2. Purpose

- 2.1 A Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan (RFSAP) provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP). This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users where applicable.
- 2.2 This RFSAP states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band 440 - 441 MHz. for Low-power wide area networks (LPWAN).

## 3. General

- 3.1 This RFSAP:
- (a) Enable the assignment of Low Power Spread Spectrum Wide area network in the 400MHz band for the sole use of burglar alarms and security related telemetry signals.
  - (b) Promote use of compatible technology and coding protocols as defined in this document.
  - (c) Maximise the efficiency in the use of the Frequency Band.
  - (d) Facilitate the release of VHF and Midband spectrum currently used by (Burglar alarms, telemetry etc.)
- 3.2 Low power wide area networks (LPWAN) are attracting a lot of attention primarily because of their ability to offer affordable connectivity to the low-power devices distributed over very large geographical areas.

- 3.3 In realizing the vision of the Internet of Things (IoT), LPWA technologies complement the conventional cellular and short-range wireless technologies in performance for various emerging smart city and machine-to-machine applications. LPWAN technology is perfectly suited for connecting devices that need to send small amounts of data over a long range, while maintaining long battery life. Some IoT applications only need to transmit tiny amounts of information (e.g. *a parking garage sensor, for example, which only transmits when a spot is open or when it is taken*).
- 3.4 The ITU-R Report M.2224 recognizes that: “*There is a growing need to provide wireless access media that can link sensors and actuators associated with humans or widely-dispersed objects to core networks in order to support an increasing number of popular service applications. Mobile wireless access systems are in demand for a variety of services such as environment monitoring, stolen goods tracing, monitoring of gas, water, and electricity use for reducing environmental loads, social security and health care, etc*”.
- 3.5 The ITU-R Recommendation M.2002 recommends that LPWAN systems to use the higher portion of VHF or the lower portion of UHF bands.

## 4. Technical Standards.

- 4.1 The following technical requirements shall be complied with:

Radio Type Approval:	ETSI EN 300 220-1:V2.4.1 (2012-05) Short Range Devices
Electromagnetic Compatibility:	ETSI EN 301 489-1:V1.9.2 (2011-09) Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) ETSI EN 301 489-3:V1.4.1 (2002-08) Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC)
Safety:	IEC 60950-1:2005 SANS 60950-1:2010

## 5. Device Requirements

Duty Cycle:	The device will be limited to a transmit duty cycle of 0.01%
Modulation and Data Rates:	The device shall conform to the modulation format and data rates as prescribed by the Requirements for the usage of the Frequency Band.
Radio Channel Planning:	The device will conform to the requirements of the Channelling Plan as prescribed in this document.
Transmission by Gateways	All Gateway transmissions are to be kept to a minimum and to be used solely for the purposes as prescribed in this document.
Encryption	AES128 Encryption will be applied to the data transmitted.

## 6. Channelling Plan

- 6.1 The LPWAN technologies uses minimum channel bandwidths of 125 KHz. Therefore, the channel arrangement in the 440 – 441MHz will be as follows:
- 6.1.1 The 440MHz to 441MHz frequency band is split into a total of five 125 kHz bandwidth channels.
  - 6.1.2 These channels have a guard-band between them and are spaced 200 kHz apart as shown in Figure 1 and Table 1.
  - 6.1.3 The frequency band 440 – 441 MHz provides a total bandwidth of 1 MHz for burglar alarms and related security telemetry services.

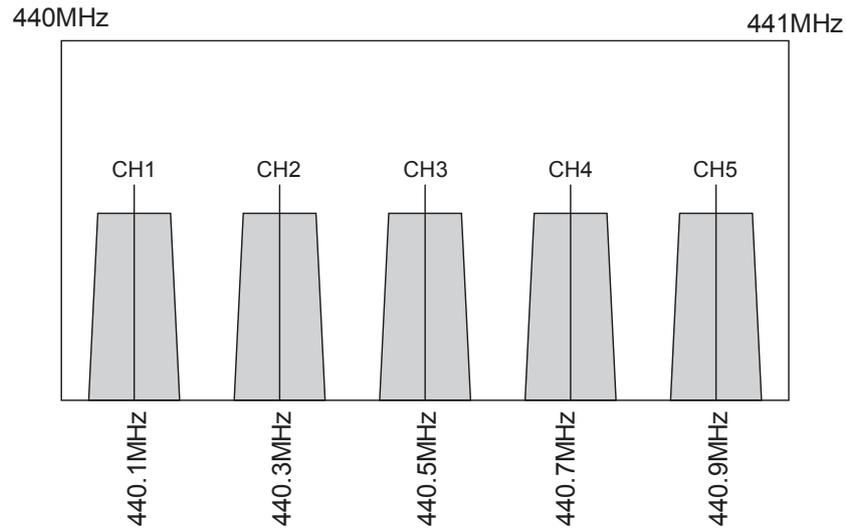


Figure 1: Frequency Band

Table 1 - Channel Arrangements

CHANNEL	CENTER FREQ	BANDWIDTH (kHz)
1	440.100MHz	125kHz
2	440.300MHz	125kHz
3	440.500MHz	125kHz
4	440.700MHz	125kHz
5	440.900MHz	125kHz

## 7. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

7.1 In the interest of efficient use of the available frequencies the following conditions shall apply:

7.1.1 Use of this band will be for national use of bidirectional spread-spectrum burglar alarms and related security telemetry signals.

- 7.1.2 Only systems using a spread spectrum as specified in this document that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity-enhancing digital techniques are being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.
  - 7.1.3 All transmissions in this band should not exceed 100mw (20dBm) EIRP.
  - 7.1.4 On a case by case basis, for Rural applications, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided. This is not applicable in urban or high-density areas.
  - 7.1.5 Only chirp spread spectrum modulation technique will be employed.
  - 7.1.6 The data rates of the devices are controlled by the Gateways in order to minimise transmission time.
  - 7.1.7 The Gateways will set the device data rate in order to maintain a 6dB margin over the Gateway receive sensitivity at the specified data rate.
- 7.2 In order to increase the network capacity, transmissions by Gateways in this frequency band will be limited to:
- 7.2.1 The transmission of acknowledgement signals to devices.
  - 7.2.2 The control of that data rates to be used by devices.
  - 7.2.3 The disabling of devices on the network.

## **8. Implementation**

- 8.1 This RFSAP comes into effect on the date of publication.

## 9. Co-ordination Requirements

- 9.1 Co-ordination with respect to non-shared spectrum shall be performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.
- 9.2 In the event of any interference, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide on the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in **Appendix A**.
- 9.3 Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## 10. Assignment

- 10.1 The assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015, as amended.

## 11. Revocation

- 11.1 Not applicable.

## 12. Radio Frequency Migration

- 12.1 The current unidirectional burglar alarm systems will be gradually migrated out of 140MHz and 152 MHz into 440 – 441 MHz

## Appendix A: Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination, the relevant characteristics of the base station should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All of the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If in the course of the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code co-ordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 75 OF 2019



**NOTICE REGARDING THE RADIO FREQUENCY SPECTRUM ASSIGNMENT PLAN FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 2025 TO 2110 MHZ PAIRED WITH 2200 TO 2285 MHZ FOR CONSULTATION.**

1. The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"), hereby publishes **Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan for the frequency band 2025 to 2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz** in terms of Regulation 3 of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015, as amended, read with the Frequency Migration Plan 2013.
2. This Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan supersedes any previous spectrum assignment arrangements for the same spectrum location.

**RUBBEN MOHLALOGA**

**CHAIRPERSON**



## **Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan**

### **Rules for Services operating in the Frequency Band 2025 to 2110 MHz paired with 2200 to 2285 MHz**

## Table of Contents

1. Glossary .....	4
2. Purpose.....	4
3. General.....	5
4. Channelling Plan .....	6
5. Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum.....	6
6. Implementation .....	9
7. Co-ordination Requirements .....	9
8. Assignment.....	10
9. Revocation .....	10
10. Frequency Migration .....	10
Appendix A: National Radio Frequency Plan.....	11
Appendix B: Interference Resolution Process.....	12

## 1. Glossary

In this Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan, terms used shall have the same meaning as in the Electronic Communications Act 2005 (no. 36 of 2005); unless the context indicates otherwise:

“Act”	means the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 (Act No. 36 of 2005) as amended
“BFWA”	“ Means Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
“BTX”	means Base Transceiver
“CEPT”	means European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations
“DF”	means Dual Frequency
“DM RS”	means Demodulation Reference Signal
“IMT”	means International Mobile Telecommunications
“ITU”	means the International Telecommunication Union;
“ITU-R”	means the International Telecommunication Union Radiocommunication Sector
“MTX”	means Mobile Transceiver
“NRFP”	means the National Radio Frequency Plan 2013 for South Africa
“PPDR”	means Public Protection and Disaster Relief as defined in ITU-R Report M.2033.
“RFSAP”	means Radio Frequency Spectrum Assignment Plan
“SF”	means Single Frequency
“STL”	means Studio Transmitter Link

## 2. Purpose

- 2.1 The RFSAP provides information on the requirements attached to the use of a frequency band in line with the allocation and other information in the NRFP. This information includes technical characteristics of radio systems, frequency channelling, coordination and details on required migration of existing users of the band and the expected method of assignment.
- 2.2 This RFSAP states the requirements for the utilization of the frequency band between 2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz.

### 3. General

3.1 This RFSAP:

3.1.1 retains the existing assignments for fixed links and migrate other fixed links from other bands into this band where appropriate.

3.1.2 Provides assignments for BFWA where the band continues to be under-utilized and allows co-existence between BFWA systems and point-to-point (PtP) links (i.e. the implementation of BFWA where PtP links are absent).

3.2 Technical characteristics of equipment used in fixed links and BFWA systems shall conform to all applicable South African standards, international standards, ITU and its radio regulations as agreed and adopted by South Africa.

3.3 All installations must comply with safety rules as specified in applicable standards.

3.4 The equipment used must be certified under South African law and regulations.

3.5 The allocation of this frequency band and the information in this RFSAP are subject to amendments to the National Radio Frequency Plan.

3.6 Frequency bands assigned for fixed links and include bands 2025-2110MHz paired with 2200-2285 MHz.

3.7 Use of this band will be for fixed links.

3.8 In the event of continued under-utilization of this band, consideration will be given to assignments for broadband fixed wireless access in localities where there is no danger of harmful interference to point-to-point links.

## 4 Channelling Plan

- 4.1 The frequency band 2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz provides a total bandwidth of 2×85 MHz.
- 4.2 The list of channel arrangements and the proposed RF channel centre frequencies for the 2 GHz band (using 14 MHz Bandwidth channels) are tabled below.

Table 1: Channel Arrangement

Channel Nr	Centre Frequency	Channel Nr	Centre Frequency
1	2032.5 MHz	1'	2207.5 MHz
2	2046.5 MHz	2'	2221.5 MHz
3	2060.5 MHz	3'	2235.5 MHz
4	2074.5 MHz	4'	2249.5 MHz
5	2088.5 MHz	5'	2263.5 MHz
6	2102.5 MHz	6'	2277.5 MHz

- 4.3 Recommendation ITU-R F.1098 provides for 6 return channels of 14 MHz each. These channels can be further sub-divided into channels of 7MHz, 3.5 MHz or 1.75 MHz, depending on the system capacity requirements

## 5 Requirements for usage of radio frequency spectrum

- 5.1 This chapter covers the minimum key characteristics considered necessary in order to make the best use of the available frequencies.
- 5.2 The use of the band is limited to P2P links. The bands 2025-2110MHz and 2200-2285MHz **shall not be used for high-density mobile systems**, as described in Recommendation ITU R SA.1154, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system (WRC 97).

- 5.3 Only systems using digital technologies that promote spectral efficiency will be issued with an assignment. Capacity enhancing digital techniques is being rapidly developed and such techniques that promote efficient use of spectrum, without reducing quality of service are encouraged.
- 5.4 In some cases, a radio system conforming to the requirements of this RFSAP may require modifications if harmful interference is caused to other radio stations or systems.
- 5.5 The allocation of spectrum and shared services within these bands are found in the National Radio Frequency Plan (NRFP) and an extract of NRFP is shown in Error! Reference source not found..
- 5.6 Maximum radiated power is determined in the type approval process for equipment in this band.
- 5.7 Maximum radiated power:
- 5.7.1 Base Station transmissions should not exceed dBm/5MHz EIRP.
- 5.7.2 On a case to case basis, higher EIRP may be permitted if acceptable technical justification is provided.
- 5.8 From ITU-R F.1247-3, several interference mitigation techniques that might be used by the fixed service have been evaluated. Techniques applicable to both the 2025-2110MHz and 2200-2285MHz bands are:
- 5.8.1 Automatic transmit-power control (ATPC).
- 5.8.2 Lowest practical transmitted power spectral density.
- 5.8.3 Transmitting antenna mounting location.
- 5.8.4 transmitting antennas with good radiation patterns.
- 5.8.5 Techniques applicable to the upper band (i.e. 2200-2285MHz) are:
- 5.8.5.1 Limit the E.I.R.P. spectral density radiated towards the orbital locations of DRS satellites.

5.8.5.2 Assign high power fixed service stations channels towards the lower part of the band 2200 2285MHz.

## 6. Implementation

- 6.1.1 This RFSAP shall be effective on the date of publication.
- 6.1.2 No new assignment for fixed links in the band 2025-2110MHz paired with 2200-2285MHz shall be approved unless they comply with this RFSAP.

## 7. Co-ordination Requirements

- 7.1 Co-ordination with respect to non-shared spectrum shall be performed by the Authority during the process of assignment.
- 7.2 In the event of any interference, the Authority will require affected parties to carry out coordination. In the event that the interference continues to be unresolved after 24 hours, the affected parties may refer the matter to the Authority for a resolution. The Authority will decide the necessary modifications and schedule of modifications to resolve the dispute. The Authority will be guided by the interference resolution process as shown in Error! Reference source not found..
- 7.3 Assignment holders shall take full advantage of interference mitigation techniques such as antenna discrimination, tilt, polarization, frequency discrimination, shielding/blocking (introduce diffraction loss), site selection, and/or power control to facilitate the coordination of systems.

## **8. Assignment**

- 8.1 Standard Approach of the assignment of frequency will take place according to the Standard Application Procedures in the Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations 2015, as amended.

## **9. Revocation**

- 9.1 Not applicable.

## **10. Frequency Migration**

- 10.1 The specific procedure is as follows:

- 10.1.1 Fixed links (DF) from other bands may be migrated into this band.

## Appendix A: National Radio Frequency Plan

ITU Region 1 allocations and footnotes	South African allocations and footnotes	Typical Applications	Comments
<p><b>2 025-2 110 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>2 025-2 110 MHz</b></p> <p>FIXED NF14</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>Fixed Links (2025 – 2110 MHz)</b></p>	<p><b>Paired with 2200 – 2285 MHz</b></p> <p><b>Radio Frequency channel arrangement according to ITU-R F.1098.</b></p>
<p><b>2 200-2 290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>2 200-2 290 MHz</b></p> <p>SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)</p> <p>FIXED NF14</p> <p>MOBILE 5.391</p> <p>5.392</p>	<p><b>TT&amp;C received from space</b></p> <p><b>Fixed Links (2025 – 2110 MHz paired with 2200 – 2285)</b></p> <p><b>Fixed Links (2200 – 2285 MHz)</b></p> <p><b>BFWA (2 285-2 300 MHz)</b></p>	<p><b>Radio Frequency Channel arrangements in accordance with ITU-R F.1098</b></p> <p><b>Paired with 2025 – 2110 MHz ITU-R Rec. F.1098 refers.</b></p>

## Appendix B: Interference Resolution Process

When requesting coordination, the relevant characteristics of the base station should be forwarded to the Administration affected. All the following characteristics should be included:

- a) carrier frequency [MHz]
- b) name of transmitter station
- c) country of location of transmitter station
- d) geographical coordinates [latitude, longitude]
- e) effective antenna height [m]
- f) antenna polarisation
- g) antenna azimuth [deg]
- h) antenna gain [dBi]
- i) effective radiated power [dBW]
- j) expected coverage zone or radius [km]
- k) date of entry into service [month, year].
- l) code group number used
- m) antenna tilt [deg]

The Administration affected shall evaluate the request for coordination and shall within 30 days notify the result of the evaluation to the Administration requesting coordination. If during the coordination procedure the Administration affected requires additional information, it may request such information.

If in the course of the coordination procedure, an Administration may request additional information.

If no reply is received by the Administration requesting coordination within 30 days, it may send a reminder to the Administration affected. An Administration not having responded within 30 days following communication of the reminder shall be deemed to have given its consent and the code coordination may be put into use with the characteristics given in the request for coordination.

The periods mentioned above may be extended by common consent.

**NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION  
NOTICE 76 OF 2019**



**NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION  
SOUTH AFRICAN MEAT INDUSTRY COMPANY (SAMIC)**

The South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC) has been appointed as assignee in terms of section 2(3) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act (Act No. 119 of 1990), to apply the Regulations regarding the Classification and Marking of Meat intended for Sale in the Republic of South Africa (No. R. 55 of 30 January 2015) at all red meat abattoirs who participate in the voluntary classification and marking of meat system. In terms of section 3(1)(1A) of Agricultural Product Standards Act (Act No. 119 of 1990), SAMIC hereby impose the following fees as approved by the members of the Red Meat Industry Forum at SAMIC's AGM, which will be effective from **1 January 2019**:

**1. Abattoir Service Fees:**

<b>Abattoir Grade</b>	<b>Service fee / Month (VAT excluded)</b>
High Throughput	R 4,665.22
Low Throughput	R 2,969.00

**2. Fees for auditing of Quality Indication Marks:**

<b>Type of Quality Indication Audit</b>	<b>Service fee per Audit (VAT excluded)</b>
Farm Audits – Woolworths	R3,875.54
Farm Audits – All other QI Marks	R1,179.14
Feedlot Audits	R2,891.14
Abattoir Audits	R2,289.80
Deboning Plant Audits	R2,289.80
Trade Outlet Audits	R560.68
Franchise Audits	R560.68
Wholesale Audits	R560.68

Official Kilometres Travelled for Audits = R5.50/km

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 77 OF 2019**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 17 of the farm Strathfieldsaye No. 1392</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>410, 9354 ha</b>
<b>Province</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>District Municipality</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Local Municipality</b>	:	<b>Camperdown</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T22289/1994</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Cantle Family Trust-Trustees</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>B76166/2005; B11240/2017; B20187/2000; B29189/1994; K30/1996S</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Jonathan Bhekuyise Nzimande</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>3 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/4/0/0/18</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 78 OF 2019**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Extent of property</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Magisterial District</b>	: Vryheid
<b>Administrative District</b>	: KwaZulu-Natal
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Current Owner</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	: see attached schedule
<b>Claimant</b>	: Zulukhohiwe Nxumalo on behalf of the Ensengeni Community
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	: 29 December 1998
<b>Reference number</b>	: KRN6/2/E/50/0/0/255

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**SCHEDULE**

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Remainder of Portion 0 of the farm Meddelpunt No. 320	1753, 9929 ha	T27668/2004	Hlahindlela Community Trust- Trustees	K4103/2007S VA3236/2009
2	Remainder of Portion 1 of the farm Meddelpunt No. 320	82, 3934 ha	T4536/2002	Driekwart Communal Property Assoc-Trustees	None
3	Portion 3 of the farm Meddelpunt No. 320	52, 1906 ha	T4536/2002	Driekwart Communal Property Assoc-Trustees	B6701/1971
4	Portion 4 of the farm Meddelpunt No. 320	227, 9662 ha	T34688/2012	Skoonuitsig Trust-Trustees	B15710/2017

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 79 OF 2019**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Portion 243 of the farm Beaulieu Estate No. 1412</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>2, 5543 ha</b>
<b>Province</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>District Municipality</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Local Municipality</b>	:	<b>Richmond</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T54888/2002</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Corpclo 605 cc</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>None</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Madoda Pius Bekwa</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>29 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/42/0/0/22</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 80 OF 2019**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given that a claim for restitution of rights in land lodged by Mncengwa Edward Majola, Cecil Vundla, Bhekani Stanley Majola and Ninini Livingstone Mlaba on behalf of the Crockworld Community in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) and published in Government Gazette No. 28413 under Notice No. 96 dated 27 January 2006 has been withdrawn by the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal in terms of a Court Order dated 30 May 2018 under Case No. LCC 88/2012 in respect of all the properties as reflected in the attached schedule:

Property	:	see attached schedule
Extent of property	:	see attached schedule
Magisterial District	:	Umzinto
Administrative District	:	KwaZulu-Natal
Current Title Deed No.	:	see attached schedule
Current Owner	:	see attached schedule
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	see attached schedule
Claimant	:	Mncengwa Edward Majola, Cecil Vundla, Bhekani Stanley Majola and Ninini Livingstone Mlaba on behalf of the Crockworld Community
Date claim lodged	:	26 November 1998
Reference number	:	KRN6/2/2/E/47/0/0/27

**The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal**  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

**MR. HARRY LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	The farm Crocworld No. 16648	24, 3390 ha	T29054/1995	Crookes Brothers Ltd	K847/1995s VA1174/2002
2	Remainder of the farm Clan No. 16649	211, 7732 ha	T29055/1995	Crookes Brothers Ltd	I-2878/2004I K838/1998s K863/1996s
3	A portion of Erf 1424 Scottburgh Township, previously known as the farm Freeland Park Extension No. 17709	16, 1139 ha		Not Registered	
4	Portion 1 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	20, 1300 ha	T1037/1935	Republic of South Africa	I-1002/1981LG
5	Portion 2 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	800 dum	T74/1942	Crookes Brothers Ltd	I1002/1981LG
6	Remainder of Portion 22 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	191, 7322 ha	T3668/1939	Crookes Brothers Ltd	I-2878/2004I K576/1996s K837/1998s K863/1996s
7	Remainder of Portion 23 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	800 dum	T3668/1939	Crookes Brothers Ltd	I-2878/2004I
8	Portion 36 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	1, 3892 ha	T5608/1952	South African Rail Commuter Corp Ltd	I-1002/1981LG
9	Remainder of Portion 37 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	6, 4588 ha	T5608/1952	South African Rail Commuter Corp Ltd	None
10	Portion 126 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	800 dum	T26637/1982	Republic of South Africa	None
11	Portion 127 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	233, 3152 ha	T26637/1982	Republic of South Africa	None
12	Portion 129 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	26, 1053 ha	T33896/1988	South African Roads Board	None
13	A portion of the consolidated farm Crocworld No. 16648, known before consolidation as Portion 133 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1667	15, 5622 ha	T29054/1995	Crookes Brothers Ltd	None
14	Portion 2 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	55, 8037 ha	T13657/1971	Banana Station (Pty) Ltd	None
15	Remainder of Portion 3 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	17, 8169 ha	T13657/1971	Banana Station (Pty) Ltd	I-4972/1976LG
16	A portion of the consolidated Portion 138 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202, known before consolidation as the Remainder of Portion 47 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	68, 0486 ha	T6240/1982	Finningley Inv (Pty) Ltd	I-4972/1976LG
17	Remainder of Portion 52 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	595, 9097 ha	T1266/1978	Finningley Estates (Pty) Ltd	B14373/1997 K220/1997s VA289/1997
18	Portion 115 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	14, 6456 ha		Not Registered	I-4972/1976LG

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
19	Remainder of Portion 116 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	65, 3854 ha	T1266/1978	Finningley Estates (Pty) Ltd	B14373/1997 K220/1997s VA289/1997
20	Portion 117 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	71, 8035 ha	T1518/1999	Finningley Estates (Pty) Ltd	None
21	Portion 121 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	2, 9074 ha	T5878/1971	Finningley Estates (Pty) Ltd	I-4972/1976LG
22	Portion 125 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	28, 1428 ha	T1518/1999	Finningley Estates (Pty) Ltd	None
23	Portion 138 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	68, 5700 ha	T6240/1982	Finningley Inv (Pty) Ltd	None
24	Portion 140 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	11, 6055 ha	T11993/1988	South African Roads Board	None
25	Portion 141 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	11, 7145 ha	T11993/1988	South African Roads Board	None
26	Portion 142 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	6, 4174 ha	T11993/1988	South African Roads Board	None
27	Portion 144 of Portion 3 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	0, 1211 ha	T41867/1999	Ugu Regional Council	None
28	Portion 146 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	0, 4047 ha	T33896/1988	South African Roads Board	None
29	Portion 147 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	1, 1067 ha	T33896/1988	South African Roads Board	None
30	A portion of the consolidated farm Crocworld No. 16648, known before consolidation as Portion 148 of the farm Clansthal No. 1202	0, 2727 ha	T29054/1995	Crookes Brothers Ltd	None

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM****NOTICE 81 OF 2019****GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 (A) (2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, NO 22 OF 1994**

**WHEREAS** a land claim was lodged by the St Paul Community, which claim was published in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No 22 of 1994 (as amended), herein referred to as the Act.

**NOW THEREFORE NOTICE** is hereby given in terms of section 11(A) (2) of the Act that at the expiry of **thirty (30) days** from the date of the publication of this notice in the Government Gazette, that the notices of the claim previously published under the terms of section 11 (1) of the Act under Notice No's. 2554 of 2002, 2555 of 2002, 2556 of 2002, 2557 of 2002, 2558 of 2002, 2559 of 2002, 2560 of 2002, 2561 of 2002, 2562 of 2002, 2563 of 2002, 2564 of 2002, 2565 of 2005, 2566 of 2002, 2567 of 2002, 2568 of 2002, 2569 of 2002, 2570 of 2002 and 1366 of 2009 of 2010 published in Government Gazette No. 23996 dated 8 November 2002 and Government Gazette No. 32615 dated 9 October 2009, will be amended to correct an error in the property descriptions and replace it with the properties referred in the attached schedule, unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.

The details for amending Notice No's. 2554 of 2002, 2555 of 2002, 2556 of 2002, 2557 of 2002, 2558 of 2002, 2559 of 2002, 2560 of 2002, 2561 of 2002, 2562 of 2002, 2563 of 2002, 2564 of 2002, 2565 of 2005, 2566 of 2002, 2567 of 2002, 2568 of 2002, 2569 of 2002, 2570 of 2002 and 1366 of 2009 of 2010 published in Government Gazette No. 23996 dated 8 November 2002 and Government Gazette No. 32615 dated 9 October 2009, include the following:

<b>Reference No.</b>	:	<b>KRO6/2/2/D/8/1017/0/0/21</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mabandla Dlamini on behalf of the St Paul Community</b>
<b>Previous Property Description</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Current Property Description</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Extent</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>

Any party who may have an interest in the above mentioned land claim is hereby invited to make representations, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, as to show cause why the claim should not be amended in terms of Section 11 (A) (4) of the Act to correct an error in the property descriptions and replace it with the properties referred to in the attached schedule.

The representations must be forwarded to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200  
Tel: (033) 355-8400  
Fax: (033) 342-3409

Submissions may also be delivered to African Life Building, Second Floor, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg 3201.

---

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU-NATAL**  
**DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

No.	Notice Number	Previous Property Description	Current Property Description	Extent
1	Notice No. 2554 of 2002	Remainder of farm 86	Remainder of the farm Schoonhoven No. 18154	832, 8388 ha
2	Notice No. 2555 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 86	Portion 1 of the farm Schoonhoven No. 18154	170, 1602 ha
3	Notice No. 2556 of 2002	Portion 6 of farm 86	Portion 6 of the farm Schoonhoven No. 18154	9, 8551 ha
4	Notice No. 2557 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 92	Portion 1 of the farm Nieuw Dorp No. 18160	359, 4566 h
5	Notice No. 2558 of 2002	Portion 2 of farm 92	Portion 2 of the farm Nieuw Dorp No. 18160	115, 2392 ha
6	Notice No. 2559 of 2002	Portion 3 of farm 92	Portion 3 of the farm Nieuw Dorp No. 18160	637, 6967 ha
7	Notice No. 2560 of 2002	Remainder of farm 94	Remainder of the farm Clifton No. 18162	985, 8683 ha
8	Notice No. 2561 of 2002	Remainder of farm 96	Remainder of the farm Mooi Plaats No. 18164	1242, 1142 ha
9	Notice No. 2562 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 98	Portion 1 of the farm Pilaars Fontein No. 18167	590, 2936 ha
10	Notice No. 2563 of 2002	Remainder of farm 102	Remainder of the farm Apehelele No. 18171	71, 4287 ha
11	Notice No. 2564 of 2002	Portion 2 of farm 102	Portion 2 of the farm Apehelele No. 18171	91, 7552 ha
12	Notice No. 2565 of 2002	Portion 2 of farm 103	Portion 2 of the farm Inkanyezi No. 18172	211, 3489 ha
11	Notice No. 2566 of 2002	Remainder of farm 137	Remainder of the farm Niez Hout Fontein No. 18205	582, 3745 ha
14	Notice No. 2567 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 137	Portion 1 of the farm Niez Hout Fontein No. 18205	23, 1936 ha
15	Notice No. 2568 of 2002	Farm 505	The farm Singisi Plantation No. 505	783, 4839 ha
16	Notice No. 2569 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 506	Portion 1 of the farm Malenga No. 506	210, 9875 ha
17	Notice No. 2570 of 2002	Portion 1 of farm 506	Portion 2 of the farm Malenga No. 506	6, 9294 ha
18	Notice No. 1366 of 2009	Remainder of the farm Weston No. 95	Remainder of the farm Weston No. 18163	427, 8766 ha

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 82 OF 2019

STANDARDS ACT, 2008  
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

## SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purport	Closing Date
SANS 30500 Ed 1	<i>Non-sewered sanitation systems - Prefabricated integrated treatment units - General safety and performance requirements for design and testing.</i> Specifies general safety and performance requirements for design and testing as well as sustainability considerations for non-sewered sanitation systems (NSSS).	2019-01-26
SANS 1507-6 Ed 2	<i>Electric cables with extruded solid dielectric insulation for fixed installations (300/500 V to 1 900/3 300 V) Part 6: Service cables.</i> Covers the requirements for construction, materials, dimensions and electric properties of single phase service cables of rated operating voltage (U <sub>0</sub> ) 600 V, with a conductor cross-sectional area up to and including 25 mm <sup>2</sup> , for use in fixed installations.	2019-04-02
SANS 10049 Ed 5	<i>Food safety management - Requirements for prerequisite programmes (PRPs).</i> This standard contains the requirements for the development, establishment, implementation, maintenance and continual improvement of prerequisite programmes (PRPs) for food safety management for all food handling organizations and activities.	2019-03-29
SANS 20013 Ed 4	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of vehicles of categories M, N and O with regard to braking.</i> Applies to vehicles of categories M2, M3, N and O with regard to braking. Does not cover vehicles with a design speed not exceeding 25 km/h, trailers that may not be coupled with power-driven vehicles with a design speed exceeding 25 km/h, and vehicles fitted for drivers with disabilities.	2019-03-29

## SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 1829 ED 2.1	<i>Lubricants for use in the food industry.</i>	Amended to remove Storage stability requirement.	2019-01-25
SANS 940 Ed 2.2	<i>Emulsion roof paint.</i>	Amended to update referenced standards, to change the apparatus for artificial weathering test apparatus and to change the test procedure of testing white rust.	2019-01-25
SANS 236 Ed 3.1	<i>Filled bar soap.</i>	Amended to update general requirements and delete the odour requirement from the standard..	2019-01-25
SANS 892 Ed 3.5	<i>General purpose detergent (beads, granules and powders)</i>	Amended to specify the composition of the standard detergent to be used for testing	2019-01-25
SANS 1007 Ed 1.1	<i>Reciprocating internal-combustion engine-driven alternating-current low power generating sets.</i>	Amended to update the referenced standards.	2019-01-26
SANS 10160-1 Ed 1.3	<i>Basis of structural design and actions for buildings and industrial structures Part 1: Basis of structural design.</i>	Amended to update the table on partial factors for action for the ultimate limit state.	2019-01-26
SANS 10086-1 Ed 4.2	<i>The installation, inspection and maintenance of equipment used in explosive atmospheres Part 1: Installations including surface installations on mines</i>	Amended to update referenced standards	2019-04-02
SANS 10253 Ed 1.3	<i>Brake service workshops.</i>	To update the reference standard in the bibliography.	2019-03-29
SANS 10153 Ed 1.1	<i>The labelling and marking of textiles and household textile articles</i>	Amended to delete the note on the relevant fabric reference	2019-03-30
SANS 1212 Ed 2.5	<i>The National Flag.</i>	Amended to update referenced standards, to update the clause on colours, and the annex on colours.	2019-03-30

**SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

**SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS**

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

**SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS****SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS**

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 62561-7:2019 Ed 2	<i>Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 7: Requirements for earthing enhancing compounds.</i> Specifies the requirements and tests for earthing enhancing compounds producing low resistance of an earth termination system.
SANS 62271-110:2019 Ed 4	<i>High-voltage switchgear and controlgear Part 110: Inductive load switching.</i> Applies to AC switching devices designed for indoor or outdoor installation, for operation at frequencies of 50 Hz and 60 Hz on systems having voltages above 1 000 V and applied for inductive current switching.

**SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDED STANDARDS**

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport

**SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS**

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 4664	<i>Rubber - Guide to the determination of dynamic properties.</i>
SANS 5872	<i>Compression set of vulcanized rubbers under constant deflection.</i>
SANS 5876	<i>Ozone resistance of vulcanized rubbers (RAPRA-Hampden method).</i>
SANS 7619	<i>Rubber - Determination of indentation hardness by means of pocket hardness meters.</i>

**SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the South African Bureau of Standards has established the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

**SCHEDULE B.4: DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES**

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the South African Bureau of Standards has disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to [Dsscomments@sabs.co.za](mailto:Dsscomments@sabs.co.za) for more information.

**SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS OFFICES**

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT****NOTICE 83 OF 2019****AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)  
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR  
SERVICE LICENCE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No.115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Private Box X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

**APPENDIX I**

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) **Central Sky (Pty) Ltd; Central Sky.** (B) Ventersvlakte 740, Henneman, 9445. (C) Class II & III. (D) Type N1, N2, G2, G7 & G13. (E) Category A2, A3 & A4.

(A) **Cortac (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 1 River Street, Houghton Estate, 2198. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G5, G6, G7, G8, G10, G13, G15 & G16 (RPAS operations). (E) Category A4, H1 & H2.

(A) **Up There Creative (Pty) Ltd; Up There.** (B) 202 Buxton Heights, 21 Firdale Avenue, Tamboerskloof, Cape Town, 8001. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G16 (RPAS operations). (E) Category H1.

(A) **Flight Share (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Office No 14/15, 33 New Road, Grand Central Airport, Midrand. (C) Class II. (D) Type N1 & N2. (E) Category H1 & H2.

**APPENDIX II**

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for.

(A) **Helicopter Charter and Training CC.** (B) 20 Boeing Road, Walmer, Port Elizabeth Airport, Port Elizabeth. (C) Class II & III; N565D & G573D. (D) Type N1, G10 & G15. (E) Category H2. **Changes to the Management Plan:** L. Langenberg replaces j. l. Huddleston as the RP: Aircraft.

---

**BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**BOARD NOTICE 16 OF 2019****FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY****FINANCIAL MARKETS ACT, 2012****AMENDMENTS TO THE LISTING REQUIREMENTS OF EQUITY EXPRESS SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD**

The Financial Sector Conduct Authority (“**FSCA**”) hereby gives notice under section 11(6)(d) of the Financial Markets Act, 2012 (Act No. 19 of 2012) that the amendments to the Listing Requirements of Equity Express Securities Exchange (Pty) Ltd have been approved and published on the official website of the FSCA ([www.fsc.co.za](http://www.fsc.co.za)).

The effective date of these amendments is the date of publication of this notice.

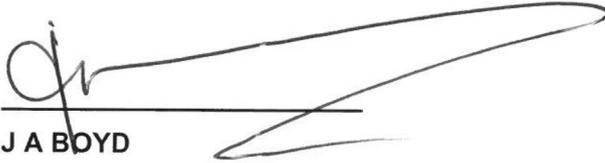


**J. A. BOYD**

**FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY**

**BOARD NOTICE 17 OF 2019****FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY****FINANCIAL MARKETS ACT, 2012****PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE JSE LISTINGS REQUIREMENTS****PUBLICATION FOR COMMENT**

The Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA) hereby gives notice under section 11(6)(c)(ii) of the Financial Markets Act, 19 of 2012 (Act No. 19 of 2012) that the proposed amendments to the JSE Listings Requirements have been published on the official website of the FSCA ([www.fsca.co.za](http://www.fsca.co.za)) for public comment. All interested persons who have any objections to the proposed amendments are hereby called upon to lodge their objections with FSCA, at the following email address: [Michael.Kabai@fsca.co.za](mailto:Michael.Kabai@fsca.co.za) within a period of fourteen (14) days from the date of publication of this notice.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J A Boyd', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and extends to the right.

**J A BOYD****FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY**

**BOARD NOTICE 18 OF 2019****RE-ADVERTISEMENT: NOMINATION OF MEMBERS TO SERVE ON THE  
BOARD OF THE HOUSING DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Notice is hereby given by the Honourable Minister for Human Settlements, Nomaindiya Mfeketo, Member of Parliament, to invite nominations of members to serve on the Board of the Housing Development Agency (HDA).

The Housing Development Agency is a public entity established in terms of the Housing Development Agency Act, 2008 (Act No. 23 of 2008), "the Act". It is an entity classified under Schedule 3 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). The Agency is mandated to do the following:

- (a) Identify, acquire, hold, develop and release state, communal and privately owned land for residential and community purposes and for the creation of sustainable human settlements;
- (b) Project manage housing development services for the purposes of the creation of sustainable human settlements;
- (c) Monitor that there is centrally coordinated planning and budgeting of all infrastructure required for housing development; and monitor the provision of all infrastructure required for housing development.

The Board is the accounting authority of the Agency and is responsible to-

- (a) Give effect to the mandate contemplated in Section 8 and to the strategy of the Agency in order to achieve the objectives of the Agency;
- (b) Take decisions on behalf of the Agency and gives effect to those decisions;
- (c) Provide guidance to the Chief Executive Officer concerning the exercise of the functions of the Agency;
- (d) Notify the Minister immediately of any matter that may prevent or materially affect the achievement of the objects or financial targets of the Agency; and

- (e) Refer to the Minister any matter concerning the adverse functioning of the Agency.

In terms of section 12(4) of the Act, the candidates must have proven skills, knowledge and experience in areas of risk management, financial management, township planning, project management, governance compliance, transformation and diversity equity, land development, management, necessary for the efficient and effective performance of the Board's functions and the need for representation of historically disadvantaged persons.

The following attributes, when viewed collectively, will serve as an advantage for the nominated candidates:

- Commitment to development and the principles of good corporate governance;
- Visionaries, who are able to formulate and implement strategy, define policies and priorities consistent with the housing delivery responsibility of the government; and
- Theoretical and/or practical knowledge in housing policy development.

## **DISQUALIFICATION**

A person may not be appointed as or remain a member of the Board if that person-

- a) Is an unrehabilitated insolvent or becomes insolvent and the solvency results in the sequestration of that person's estate;
- b) Has been declared by a court of law to be mentally unfit;
- c) Has been convicted, in the Republic or elsewhere, of theft, fraud, forgery, perjury or any other offence involving honesty;
- d) Has been convicted of any other offence, whether in the Republic or elsewhere, committed after the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1993 (Act No. 200 of 1993), took effect, and sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine;

- e) Has been, or is, removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct in respect of fraud or the misappropriation of money;
- f) Is otherwise disqualified from serving as a member of a Board in terms of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008); or
- g) Has or acquires an interest in a business or enterprise, which may conflict or interfere with the proper performance of the duties of a member of the Board.

### **NOMINATION PARTICULARS**

Nominations should be submitted in writing and must have the following details:

1. Full name and address of the persons or organisation nominating the candidate;
2. A curriculum vitae of the candidate which must include:-
  - Candidate's full names, ID number and gender;
  - Contact address, telephone, fax and email address;
  - Certified copies of all qualifications; and
  - At least two names and contact details of references.
3. A signed letter of acceptance of the nomination from candidate;

Strict compliance with the nomination requirements is essential.

Nominations must be posted to Ms Sindisiwe Ngxongo, the Chief of Operations, Department of Human Settlements, Private Bag X644, Pretoria, 0001 or hand delivered to Govan Mbeki House, 240 Justice Mahomed Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria, **on or before 28 February 2019**. Enquiries may be directed to Ms Tsepiso Moloi at 012 421 1472.

**N.B Women, youth and persons living with disability, are encouraged to apply. Correspondence will be limited to the successful nominees.**

**N C MFEKETO, MP  
MINISTER FOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

# **WARNING!!!**

## **To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works**

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 ([Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 ([Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za))

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065